

2011 Population and Housing Census - IPUMS Subset

Hellenic Statistical Authority, EL.STAT., IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

GRC_2011_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

2011 Population and Housing Census - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Greece 2011 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Greece	GRC

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons and households

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: no
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: no

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: Space with distinct and independent construction, built, or converted in order to be used for housing from a household or it has been used as a regular residence from a household during the census taking even if it were not intended for housing.
- Households: A set of individuals residing permanently in the same dwelling, related or not.
- Group quarters: Collective dwellings are constructions intended for housing or servicing many individuals or groups of people used for the usual residence of at least one individual during the census taking. These include institutions, camps, hotel, etc.

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Greece 2011

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Municipalities with 20,000+ population

UNIVERSE

All individuals (present or temporarily absent) regardless of age, gender, and citizenship residing usually (having their permanent residence) within the boundaries of the census tracts are to be included.

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Hellenic Statistical Authority, El.STAT.	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Hellenic Statistical Authority, El.STAT.

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 1470071.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic sample of one in 10 households drawn by the Hellenic Statistical Authority.

WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor = 10).

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2011-05-09	2011-05-09

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
2011-05-09	2011-05-09

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de facto, CENSUS DAY: May 9, 2011

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

P-1 for private households, P-2.1 for collective dwellings

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
Hellenic Statistical Authority, El.STAT.

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Greece, Hellenic Statistical Authority, El.STAT.. 2011 Population and Housing Census

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
Hellenic Statistical Authority, El.STAT.

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 2011, Hellenic Statistical Authority, El.STAT. and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_GRC_2011_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 21, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets

were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881
 --Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:
 --Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.
 --Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.
 --A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda

have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat Household records	413	
GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat Person records	1470071	

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Household records

Cases: 413

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
ENUTS1	ENUTS1	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, Europe	
ENUTS2	ENUTS2	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 2, Europe	
ENUTS3	ENUTS3	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 3, Europe	
ENUTS1_2013	ENUTS1_2013	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, 2013 codes, Europe	
ENUTS2_2013	ENUTS2_2013	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 2, 2013 codes, Europe	
ENUTS3_2013	ENUTS3_2013	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 3, 2013 codes, Europe	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGE01	AREAMOLLWGE01	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGE02	AREAMOLLWGE02	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_GR	GEO1_GR	Greece, Department 1971 - 2011 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_GR2011	GEO1_GR2011	Greece, Department 2011 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_GR	GEO2_GR	Greece, Municipality 1971 - 2011 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_GR2011	GEO2_GR2011	Greece, Municipality 2011 [Level 2, GIS]	

ID	Name	Label	Question
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
FUELCOOK	FUELCOOK	Cooking fuel	
FUELHEAT	FUELHEAT	Fuel for heating	
INTERNET	INTERNET	Internet access	
AUTOS	AUTOS	Automobiles available	
HOTWATER	HOTWATER	Hot water heater	
HEAT	HEAT	Central heating	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
KITCHEN	KITCHEN	Kitchen or cooking facilities	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
BATH	BATH	Bathing facilities	
BUILTYR	BUILTYR	Year structure was built	
LIVEAREA	LIVEAREA	Living area in square meters	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
GR2011A_DWNUM	GR2011A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
GR2011A_PERN	GR2011A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
GR2011A_DWLOC	GR2011A_DWLOC	Location of the dwelling in the locality (town or village)	
GR2011A_DWTYPE1	GR2011A_DWTYPE1	Type of dwelling	1. Type of dwelling. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Conventional dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Mobile dwelling (tent, boat, yacht, caravan etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other building intended for housing (hut, shed etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other building not intended for housing (office, garage, stable, mill etc.)
GR2011A_DWTYPE2	GR2011A_DWTYPE2	Type of dwelling	1. Type of dwelling. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Conventional dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Mobile dwelling (tent, boat, yacht, caravan etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other building intended for housing (hut, shed etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other building not intended for housing (office, garage, stable, mill etc.)
GR2011A_BLDTYPE	GR2011A_BLDTYPE	Type of building	Characteristics of conventional dwelling [Questions 2-4 were asked only of persons who live in conventional dwellings] 3. Type of building where the dwelling is located. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 In one-dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In two-dwellings <input type="checkbox"/> 3 In three or more dwellings <input type="checkbox"/> 4 In non-residential building Floor __

ID	Name	Label	Question
GR2011A_STORY	GR2011A_STORY	Floor where the dwelling is located	<p>Characteristics of conventional dwelling [Questions 2-4 were asked only of persons who live in conventional dwellings]</p> <p>3. Type of building where the dwelling is located. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 In one-dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In two-dwellings <input type="checkbox"/> 3 In three or more dwellings <input type="checkbox"/> 4 In non-residential building</p> <p>Floor __</p>
GR2011A_BLYEAR	GR2011A_BLYEAR	Period of construction	<p>Characteristics of conventional dwelling [Questions 2-4 were asked only of persons who live in conventional dwellings]</p> <p>4. Period of construction. <input type="checkbox"/> Before 1919 <input type="checkbox"/> 1919-45 <input type="checkbox"/> 1946-60 <input type="checkbox"/> 1961-70 <input type="checkbox"/> 1971-80 <input type="checkbox"/> 1981-90 <input type="checkbox"/> 1991-2000 <input type="checkbox"/> 2001-05 <input type="checkbox"/> 2006+</p>
GR2011A_FLRSPACE	GR2011A_FLRSPACE	Floor space of dwelling in square meters	<p>Amenities of conventional dwelling or other living quarters [Questions 5 through 12 were asked of all households]</p> <p>5. Useful floor space of the dwelling (meters squared).</p> <p>----</p>
GR2011A_ROOMS	GR2011A_ROOMS	Number of rooms, except kitchen	<p>Amenities of conventional dwelling or other living quarters [Questions 5 through 12 were asked of all households]</p> <p>6. Number of rooms, except kitchen.</p> <p>-- How many of them are exclusively used for professional purposes (offices, hairdressing salons etc.)? --</p>
GR2011A_ROOMSPR	GR2011A_ROOMSPR	Number of rooms used for professional purposes	<p>Amenities of conventional dwelling or other living quarters [Questions 5 through 12 were asked of all households]</p> <p>6. Number of rooms, except kitchen.</p> <p>-- How many of them are exclusively used for professional purposes (offices, hairdressing salons etc.)? --</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
GR2011A_KITCHEN	GR2011A_KITCHEN	Kitchen	Amenities of conventional dwelling or other living quarters [Questions 5 through 12 were asked of all households] 7. Is there a kitchen? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 More than 4 meters squared <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Less than 4 meters squared <input type="checkbox"/> 3 There is no kitchen <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Cooking facilities in another area
GR2011A_WATSUP	GR2011A_WATSUP	Water supply system	Amenities of conventional dwelling or other living quarters [Questions 5 through 12 were asked of all households] 8. Water supply system. A. Piped water in the housing unit <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Public <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Private B. Piped water outside the housing unit <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Public <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Private <input type="checkbox"/> 5 No piped water available
GR2011A_BATH	GR2011A_BATH	Bath or shower facilities	Amenities of conventional dwelling or other living quarters [Questions 5 through 12 were asked of all households] 9. Bathing or shower facilities. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 In the housing unit <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Outside the housing unit <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No bathing or shower facilities
GR2011A_TOILET	GR2011A_TOILET	Toilet or WC	Amenities of conventional dwelling or other living quarters [Questions 5 through 12 were asked of all households] 10. Toilet or WC. Flush toilet <input type="checkbox"/> 1 In the housing unit <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Outside the housing unit No flush toilet <input type="checkbox"/> 3 In the housing unit <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Outside the housing unit <input type="checkbox"/> 5 No toilet or WC
GR2011A_HEAT	GR2011A_HEAT	Heating	Amenities of conventional dwelling or other living quarters [Questions 5 through 12 were asked of all households] 11. Heating. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Central, autonomous <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Central, non-autonomous <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other <input type="checkbox"/> 4 No heating available
GR2011A_WINDOWS	GR2011A_WINDOWS	Double paned glass units used for insulation	Amenities of conventional dwelling or other living quarters [Questions 5 through 12 were asked of all households] 12. Dwelling insulation. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Double paned glass units <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Insulation in outer walls <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other <input type="checkbox"/> 4 There is no insulation

ID	Name	Label	Question
GR2011A_INSUL1	GR2011A_INSUL1	Insulation of outer walls	Amenities of conventional dwelling or other living quarters [Questions 5 through 12 were asked of all households] 12. Dwelling insulation. [] 1 Double paned glass units [] 2 Insulation in outer walls [] 3 Other [] 4 There is no insulation
GR2011A_INSUL2	GR2011A_INSUL2	Other type of insulation	Amenities of conventional dwelling or other living quarters [Questions 5 through 12 were asked of all households] 12. Dwelling insulation. [] 1 Double paned glass units [] 2 Insulation in outer walls [] 3 Other [] 4 There is no insulation
GR2011A_NOINSUL	GR2011A_NOINSUL	No insulation	Amenities of conventional dwelling or other living quarters [Questions 5 through 12 were asked of all households] 12. Dwelling insulation. [] 1 Double paned glass units [] 2 Insulation in outer walls [] 3 Other [] 4 There is no insulation
GR2011A_FUELCK	GR2011A_FUELCK	Main source of energy used for cooking	Amenities of household (only for inhabited dwellings) [Questions were asked of all household] 13. Main energy source. Only one answer for each use. A. Cooking [] 1 Electricity [] 2 Natural gas [] 3 Oil [] 4 Solar energy [] 5 Biomass [] 6 Other (specify) ____
GR2011A_FUELHT	GR2011A_FUELHT	Main source of energy used for heating	Amenities of household (only for inhabited dwellings) [Questions were asked of all household] 13. Main energy source. Only one answer for each use. B. Heating [] 1 Electricity [] 2 Natural gas [] 3 Oil [] 4 Solar energy [] 5 Biomass [] 6 Other (specify) ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
GR2011A_FUELWT	GR2011A_FUELWT	Main source of energy used for hot water	Amenities of household (only for inhabited dwellings) [Questions were asked of all household] 13. Main energy source. Only one answer for each use. C. Hot water [] 1 Electricity [] 2 Natural gas [] 3 Oil [] 4 Solar energy [] 5 Biomass [] 6 Other (specify) ____
GR2011A_AUTO	GR2011A_AUTO	Number of cars available for use by the household	Amenities of household (only for inhabited dwellings) [Questions were asked of all household] 14. a. Number of cars available for use by the household: __
GR2011A_PARK	GR2011A_PARK	Number of parking spaces available for use by the household	Amenities of household (only for inhabited dwellings) [Questions were asked of all household] 14. b. Number of car parking spaces available for use by the household: __
GR2011A_INTERNET	GR2011A_INTERNET	Internet access	Amenities of household (only for inhabited dwellings) [Questions were asked of all household] 15. Internet access [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
GR2011A_RECYCLE	GR2011A_RECYCLE	Recycling	Amenities of household (only for inhabited dwellings) [Questions were asked of all household] 16. Do you reduce your waste by recycling? [] 1 Yes [If yes, what is the percentage of recycling over total waste? __ %] [] 2 No
GR2011A_RECYPER	GR2011A_RECYPER	Percentage of recycled waste over total waste	Amenities of household (only for inhabited dwellings) [Questions were asked of all household] 16. Do you reduce your waste by recycling? [] 1 Yes [If yes, what is the percentage of recycling over total waste? __ %] [] 2 No
GR2011A_OWNERSHP	GR2011A_OWNERSHP	Tenure	Amenities of household (only for inhabited dwellings) [Questions were asked of all household] 17. The household occupies the dwelling as: [] 1 Owner [] 2 Shareholder or residential corporation [] 3 Renter [] 4 Other arrangement

total: 74

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Person records

Cases: 1470071

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
ERELATE	ERELATE	Relationship to head, Europe	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
EMARST	EMARST	Marital status, Europe	
CONSENS	CONSENS	Consensual union	
SUBFREL	SUBFREL	Relationship to head of subfamily	
SUBFNUM	SUBFNUM	Subfamily membership number	
BIRTHYR	BIRTHYR	Year of birth	
BIRTHMO	BIRTHMO	Month of birth	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
LASTBYR	LASTBYR	Year of last birth	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
CITIZEN	CITIZEN	Citizenship	
NATION	NATION	Country of citizenship	
YRIMM	YRIMM	Year of immigration	
YRSIMM	YRSIMM	Years since immigrated	
YRSIMM2	YRSIMM2	Years since immigrated, categorized	
EBPLNT1	EBPLNT1	Region of birth, Europe, NUTS1	
EBPLNT2	EBPLNT2	Region of birth, Europe, NUTS2	
EBPLNT3	EBPLNT3	Region of birth, Europe, NUTS3	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	

ID	Name	Label	Question
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
EDUCGR	EDUCGR	Educational attainment, Greece	
EEDATTAIN	EEDATTAIN	Educational attainment, Europe	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
EEMPSTAT	EEMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status), Europe	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
ECLASSWK	ECLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker), Europe	
HRSWORK1	HRSWORK1	Hours worked per week	
HRSWORK2	HRSWORK2	Hours worked per week, categorized	
HRSUSUAL1	HRSUSUAL1	Usual hours worked per week	
HRSUSUAL2	HRSUSUAL2	Usual hours worked per week, categorized	
HRSACTUAL1	HRSACTUAL1	Actual hours worked per week	
HRSACTUAL2	HRSACTUAL2	Actual hours worked per week, categorized	
INCSRC	INCSRC	Source of livelihood	
MIGRATE1	MIGRATE1	Migration status, 1 year	
MIGCTRY1	MIGCTRY1	Country of residence 1 year ago	
MIGCTRY5	MIGCTRY5	Country of residence 5 years ago	
GEOMIG1_1	GEOMIG1_1	1st subnational geographic level of residence 1 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOMIG1_5	GEOMIG1_5	1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIGCAUSE	MIGCAUSE	Reason for migration	
MIG1_1_GR	MIG1_1_GR	Department of residence 1 year ago, Greece; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG1_5_GR	MIG1_5_GR	Department of residence 5 year ago, Greece; consistent boundaries, GIS	
GR2011A_PERNUM	GR2011A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
GR2011A_SEX	GR2011A_SEX	Sex	C. Enumeration form of person 2. Sex. [] 1 Male [] 2 Female
GR2011A_BIRTHYR	GR2011A_BIRTHYR	Year of birth	C. Enumeration form of person 3. Date of birth. Day __ Month __ Year ____
GR2011A_STATUS	GR2011A_STATUS	Presence in the household	C. Enumeration form of person 4. Relation to the household. Questions 4 A1 and 4 A2 to be answered by all members of the household and only them. A1. Member of the household [] 1 Present [] 2 Temporarily absent (during enumeration period)
GR2011A_MARST	GR2011A_MARST	Marital status	C. Enumeration form of person 5. Legal marital status. [] 1 Single [] 2 Married [] 3 Widowed [] 4 Divorced [] 5 In registered partnership [] 6 Separated [] 7 Widow of registered partnership [] 8 Divorced of registered partnership
GR2011A_BPL	GR2011A_BPL	Birthplace	C. Enumeration form of person 6. Place of usual residence of your mother when you were born. [] 1 At place of enumeration [] 2 In another location or foreign country (please state) ____
GR2011A_BPLMUN	GR2011A_BPLMUN	Municipality of birth	C. Enumeration form of person 6. Place of usual residence of your mother when you were born. [] 1 At place of enumeration [] 2 In another location or foreign country (please state) ____
GR2011A_BPLCNTRY	GR2011A_BPLCNTRY	Country of birth	C. Enumeration form of person 6. Place of usual residence of your mother when you were born. [] 1 At place of enumeration [] 2 In another location or foreign country (please state) ____
GR2011A_CITIZEN	GR2011A_CITIZEN	Citizenship	C. Enumeration form of person 7. Country of citizenship. [] 1 Greece [] 2 Greece and other (state) ____ [] 3 Other country (state) ____ [] 4 Without citizenship [] 5 Unspecified citizenship
GR2011A_NATION	GR2011A_NATION	Country of citizenship	C. Enumeration form of person 7. Country of citizenship. [] 1 Greece [] 2 Greece and other (state) ____ [] 3 Other country (state) ____ [] 4 Without citizenship [] 5 Unspecified citizenship

ID	Name	Label	Question
GR2011A_USUALRES	GR2011A_USUALRES	Place of usual residence	C. Enumeration form of person [Question were asked of all persons with Greek citizenship] 8. In which Municipality are you registered? Only for those whose country of citizenship is Greece. [] 1 This Municipality [] 2 Other Municipality (state) ___ Municipality ___ Regional unit
GR2011A_PL1YR	GR2011A_PL1YR	Place of usual residence the year before the census	[Question were asked of all persons with Greek citizenship] 8. In which Municipality are you registered? Only for those whose country of citizenship is Greece. [] 1 This Municipality [] 2 Other Municipality (state) ___ Municipality ___ Regional unit
GR2011A_MUN1YR	GR2011A_MUN1YR	Municipality of usual residence the year before the census	[Question were asked of all persons with Greek citizenship] 8. In which Municipality are you registered? Only for those whose country of citizenship is Greece. [] 1 This Municipality [] 2 Other Municipality (state) ___ Municipality ___ Regional unit
GR2011A_CNTRY1YR	GR2011A_CNTRY1YR	Country of usual residence the year before the census	[Question were asked of all persons with Greek citizenship] 8. In which Municipality are you registered? Only for those whose country of citizenship is Greece. [] 1 This Municipality [] 2 Other Municipality (state) ___ Municipality ___ Regional unit
GR2011A_PL5YR	GR2011A_PL5YR	Place of usual residence five years before the census	[Question were asked of all persons with Greek citizenship] 8. In which Municipality are you registered? Only for those whose country of citizenship is Greece. [] 1 This Municipality [] 2 Other Municipality (state) ___ Municipality ___ Regional unit

ID	Name	Label	Question
GR2011A_MUN5YR	GR2011A_MUN5YR	Municipality of usual residence five years before the census	<p>[Question were asked of all persons with Greek citizenship] 8. In which Municipality are you registered? Only for those whose country of citizenship is Greece.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 This Municipality <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Other Municipality (state) ____ Municipality ____ Regional unit</p>
GR2011A_CNTRY5YR	GR2011A_CNTRY5YR	Country of usual residence five years before the census	<p>[Question were asked of all persons with Greek citizenship] 8. In which Municipality are you registered? Only for those whose country of citizenship is Greece.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 This Municipality <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Other Municipality (state) ____ Municipality ____ Regional unit</p>
GR2011A_EDATTAIN	GR2011A_EDATTAIN	Level of education completed	<p>11. Educational attainment. [Answer questions 11- 12 only children born after 01/01/2005]</p> <p>State the highest level of studies completed by the respondent.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 PhD <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Master's degree <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Higher education degree <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Degree of Technical Education colleges <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Certificate of high technical schools <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Post-secondary education degree <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Secondary education certificate <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Technical school certificate <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Technical college certificate <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Lower secondary school certificate <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Primary school certificate <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Left primary school, but can read and write <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Completed pre-primary education <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Illiterate [For persons who checked answers 6 through 14, skip to question 13]</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
GR2011A_EDUCNTRY	GR2011A_EDUCNTRY	Country of education	<p>11. Educational attainment. [Answer questions 11- 12 only children born after 01/01/2005]</p> <p>State the highest level of studies completed by the respondent.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 PhD <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Master's degree <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Higher education degree <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Degree of Technical Education colleges <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Certificate of high technical schools <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Post-secondary education degree <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Secondary education certificate <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Technical school certificate <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Technical college certificate <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Lower secondary school certificate <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Primary school certificate <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Left primary school, but can read and write <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Completed pre-primary education <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Illiterate [For persons who checked answers 6 through 14, skip to question 13]</p> <p>12. Field of education and educational qualifications ___ Educational institution ___ School (if any) ___ Department (if any) ___ Country</p>
GR2011A_EDUINST	GR2011A_EDUINST	Higher or higher technical institution type	<p>11. Educational attainment. [Answer questions 11- 12 only children born after 01/01/2005]</p> <p>State the highest level of studies completed by the respondent.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 PhD <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Master's degree <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Higher education degree <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Degree of Technical Education colleges <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Certificate of high technical schools <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Post-secondary education degree <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Secondary education certificate <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Technical school certificate <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Technical college certificate <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Lower secondary school certificate <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Primary school certificate <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Left primary school, but can read and write <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Completed pre-primary education <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Illiterate [For persons who checked answers 6 through 14, skip to question 13]</p> <p>12. Field of education and educational qualifications ___ Educational institution ___ School (if any) ___ Department (if any) ___ Country</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
GR2011A_EMPSTAT	GR2011A_EMPSTAT	Employment status during last week	<p>13. What was your main occupation during the previous week (May 3- 9, 2011)? If the person has worked even for one hour, check box number 1.</p> <p>Give only one answer.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Working <input type="checkbox"/> Public Sector <input type="checkbox"/> Broader Public Sector <input type="checkbox"/> Private Sector <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Job seeker <input type="checkbox"/> 3 First time job seeker <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Pupil or student <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Pensioner <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Person of independent means <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Housekeeping <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Conscript <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other case (state) ____</p> <p>[For persons who checked numbers 3-9, skip to question 20.]</p>
GR2011A_IND	GR2011A_IND	Industry	<p>[Questions 14 through 16 were asked of all persons that are currently working or seeking work] 14. In what type of establishment, enterprise etc., did you work during the previous week or the last time you worked? Give a full description (example, wool mill) ____</p>
GR2011A_OCC	GR2011A_OCC	Occupation	<p>[Questions 14 through 16 were asked of all persons that are currently working or seeking work] 14. In what type of establishment, enterprise etc., did you work during the previous week or the last time you worked? Give a full description (example, wool mill) ____ 15. What is or was your profession (job) the last time you worked? Give a full description (example, assistant accountant) ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
GR2011A_CLASSWK	GR2011A_CLASSWK	Class of worker	<p>[Questions 14 through 16 were asked of all persons that are currently working or seeking work]</p> <p>14. In what type of establishment, enterprise etc., did you work during the previous week or the last time you worked? Give a full description (example, wool mill) _____</p> <p>15. What is or was your profession (job) the last time you worked? Give a full description (example, assistant accountant) _____</p> <p>16. What is or was your status at this job? Choose only one answer.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Employer <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Own-account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Employee or wage-earner <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Member of producers' cooperative <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Contributing family worker <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Not classifiable</p>
GR2011A_LSTWKHRS	GR2011A_LSTWKHRS	Number of hours worked last week (May 3-9)	<p>[Question were asked of all persons that are currently working.]</p> <p>17. Working hours B. How many hours did you work during the previous week (May 3-9)? __ hours</p>
GR2011A_EMPREAS	GR2011A_EMPREAS	Reason for lesser employment	<p>[Question were asked of all persons that are currently working.]</p> <p>17. Working hours C. If during the previous week you worked less than usual hours, please state the reason:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Lack of full time job <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Illness <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Seasonal work or Weather conditions <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Training <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Holiday or vacation <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other reason (state) _____</p>
GR2011A_INCSRC	GR2011A_INCSRC	Sources of income	<p>20. Main source of livelihood Choose only one answer.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Employment <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Property and other investments <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Pension <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other transfers (example: allowances, scholarships etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Loans or reduction of savings, Realization of capital <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Dependent of other person(s) <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other source(s) (state) _____</p>
GR2011A_USUWKHRS	GR2011A_USUWKHRS	Usual number of working hours performed during a week	<p>[Question were asked of all persons that are currently working.]</p> <p>17. Working hours A. How many hours do you usually work over a typical week? __ hours</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
GR2011A_WKLOC	GR2011A_WKLOC	Place of work	[Questions 18 through 19 were asked of all persons that are currently working or seeking work] 18. Place of work Choose only one answer. [] 1 No fixed place of work [] 2 Place of work within usual residence [] 3 Place of work in the locality of usual residence [] 4 Place of work in other locality or foreign country (state) ___ Locality ___ Municipal/Communal Unit ___ Local community ___ Regional unit or foreign country
GR2011A_WKMUN	GR2011A_WKMUN	Municipality of place of work	[Questions 18 through 19 were asked of all persons that are currently working or seeking work] 18. Place of work Choose only one answer. [] 1 No fixed place of work [] 2 Place of work within usual residence [] 3 Place of work in the locality of usual residence [] 4 Place of work in other locality or foreign country (state) ___ Locality ___ Municipal/Communal Unit ___ Local community ___ Regional unit or foreign country
GR2011A_WKCNTY	GR2011A_WKCNTY	Country of place of work	[Questions 18 through 19 were asked of all persons that are currently working or seeking work] 18. Place of work Choose only one answer. [] 1 No fixed place of work [] 2 Place of work within usual residence [] 3 Place of work in the locality of usual residence [] 4 Place of work in other locality or foreign country (state) ___ Locality ___ Municipal/Communal Unit ___ Local community ___ Regional unit or foreign country
GR2011A_CHBORN	GR2011A_CHBORN	Number of children born alive	[Only for females age 10 and over] Those born dead should not be included. 21. How many children have you ever born alive? Number of children: _ _
GR2011A_FIRSTBYR	GR2011A_FIRSTBYR	Year of birth of first child	[Only for females age 10 and over] Those born dead should not be included. 21. How many children have you ever born alive? Year of birth of first child: _ _ _ _

ID	Name	Label	Question
GR2011A_LSTBYR	GR2011A_LSTBYR	Year of birth of last child	[Only for females age 10 and over] Those born dead should not be included. 21. How many children have you ever born alive? Year of birth of last child: _ _ _ _
GR2011A_FAMNUM	GR2011A_FAMNUM	Nuclear family serial number	
GR2011A_FAMTYPE	GR2011A_FAMTYPE	Type of family nucleus	
GR2011A_NUCMEM	GR2011A_NUCMEM	Type of nuclear family member	
GR2011A_MIGDAY	GR2011A_MIGDAY	Day of settling in Greece	[Question were asked of all person who have previously resided abroad] 10. Have you ever resided abroad? [] 1 Yes A. What year did you settle in Greece? _ _ _ _ B. Country of previous residence (state) ____ C. Reason of settlement in Greece: [] 1 Work [] 2 Repatriation [] 3 Family reunification [] 4 Studies [] 5 Asylum seeking [] 6 Refugee [] 7 Other reason (state) ____ [] 2 No
GR2011A_MIGMON	GR2011A_MIGMON	Month of settling in Greece	[Question were asked of all person who have previously resided abroad] 10. Have you ever resided abroad? [] 1 Yes A. What year did you settle in Greece? _ _ _ _ B. Country of previous residence (state) ____ C. Reason of settlement in Greece: [] 1 Work [] 2 Repatriation [] 3 Family reunification [] 4 Studies [] 5 Asylum seeking [] 6 Refugee [] 7 Other reason (state) ____ [] 2 No
GR2011A_MIGYR	GR2011A_MIGYR	Year of settling in Greece	[Question were asked of all person who have previously resided abroad] 10. Have you ever resided abroad? [] 1 Yes A. What year did you settle in Greece? _ _ _ _ B. Country of previous residence (state) ____ C. Reason of settlement in Greece: [] 1 Work [] 2 Repatriation [] 3 Family reunification [] 4 Studies [] 5 Asylum seeking [] 6 Refugee [] 7 Other reason (state) ____ [] 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
GR2011A_PRVCNTRY	GR2011A_PRVCNTRY	Country of residence before settling in Greece	[Question were asked of all person who have previously resided abroad] 10. Have you ever resided abroad? [] 1 Yes A. What year did you settle in Greece? -- -- B. Country of previous residence (state) ____ C. Reason of settlement in Greece: [] 1 Work [] 2 Repatriation [] 3 Family reunification [] 4 Studies [] 5 Asylum seeking [] 6 Refugee [] 7 Other reason (state) ____ [] 2 No
GR2011A_MIGREAS	GR2011A_MIGREAS	Reason for settling in Greece	[Question were asked of all person who have previously resided abroad] 10. Have you ever resided abroad? [] 1 Yes A. What year did you settle in Greece? -- -- B. Country of previous residence (state) ____ C. Reason of settlement in Greece: [] 1 Work [] 2 Repatriation [] 3 Family reunification [] 4 Studies [] 5 Asylum seeking [] 6 Refugee [] 7 Other reason (state) ____ [] 2 No
GR2011A_AGE	GR2011A_AGE	Age	C. Enumeration form of person 3. Date of birth. Day __ Month __ Year ____

total: 104

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHWT: Household weight**Data file:** GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household**Data file:** GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier**Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960

076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985

170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996

242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001

348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011

372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998

454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS

484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS

484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960

591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002

642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS

724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS

724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000

780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005

840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g., 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SERIAL: Household serial number**Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number**Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat**

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample

32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample

71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

YEAR: Year

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911

1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001

2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ENUTS1: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, Europe

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	AT1 / Ostösterreich
0102	AT2 / Südösterreich
0103	AT3 / Westösterreich
0601	DE1 / Baden-Württemberg
0602	DE2 / Bayern
0603	DE3 / Berlin
0604	DE4 / Brandenburg
0605	DE5 / Bremen
0606	DE6 / Hamburg
0607	DE7 / Hessen
0608	DE8 / Mecklenburg-Vorpommern
0609	DE9 / Niedersachsen
0610	DEA / Nordrhein-Westfalen
0611	DEB / Rheinland-Pfalz
0612	DEC / Saarland
0613	DED / Sachsen
0614	DEE / Sachsen-Anhalt
0615	DEF / Schleswig-Holstein
0616	DEG / Thüringen
0901	ES1 / Noroeste
0902	ES2 / Noreste
0903	ES3 / Comunidad de Madrid
0904	ES4 / Centro (E)
0905	ES5 / Este
0906	ES6 / Sur
0907	ES7 / Canarias
0909	ES / Unknown
1101	FR1 / Île de France
1102	FR2 / Bassin Parisien
1103	FR3 / Nord - Pas-de-Calais
1104	FR4 / Est
1105	FR5 / Ouest
1106	FR6 / Sud-Ouest
1107	FR7 / Centre-Est
1108	FR8 / Méditerranée
1109	FR9 / Département d'Outre-Mer
1199	FR99 / Unknown
1201	EL1 / Voreia Ellada

1202	EL2 / Kentriki Ellada
1203	EL3 / Attiki
1204	EL4 / Nisia Aigaiou, Kriti
1400	IE0 / Republic of Ireland
1503	ITC / Nord-Ovest
1506	ITF / Sud
1507	ITG / Isole
1508	ITH / Nord-Est
1509	ITI / Centro
2101	PL1 / Centralny
2102	PL2 / Południowy
2103	PL3 / Wschodni
2104	PL4 / Północno-zachodni
2105	PL5 / Południowo-zachodni
2106	PL6 / Północny
2201	PT1 / Continente
2202	PT2 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
2203	PT3 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
2301	RO1 / Macroregiunea Unu
2302	RO2 / Macroregiunea Doi
2303	RO3 / Macroregiunea Trei
2304	RO4 / Macroregiunea Patru
2501	SI0 / Slovenia
2600	SK0 / Slovensko
2701	UKC / North East (England)
2702	UKD / North West (England)
2703	UKE / Yorkshire and the Humber (England)
2704	UKF / East Midlands (England)
2705	UKG / West Midlands (England)
2706	UKH / East of England (England)
2707	UKI / LONDON (England)
2708	UKJ / South East (England)
2709	UKK / South West (England)
2710	UKL / WALES
2711	UKM / SCOTLAND
2712	UKN / NORTHERN IRELAND
3400	CH0/Switzerland
3901	TR1 / Istanbul
3902	TR2 / Bati Marmara

3903	TR3 / Ege
3904	TR4 / Dogu Marmara
3905	TR5 / Bati Anadolu
3906	TR6 / Akdeniz
3907	TR7 / Orta Anadolu
3908	TR8 / Bati Karadeniz
3909	TR9 / Dogu Karadeniz
3911	TRA / Kuzeydogu Anadolu
3912	TRB / Ortadogu Anadolu
3913	TRC / Güneydogu Anadolu
9999	UNKNOWN

description

DEFINITION

ENUTS1 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS1 is the first level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable.

ENUTS1 corresponds to the 2010 version of NUTS1 released by Eurostat. IPUMS has added ENUTS1_2013 for the more recent samples. ENUTS1_2013 is an amendment to the annexes to the ENUTS1 classification.

The last 2-digits of the ENUTS1 variable provide the NUTS1 code. The labels include the standard code for the NUTS1 system and the name of the NUTS1 region, separated by a slash.

Smaller sub-national units are available for most countries in ENUTS2 and ENUTS3. The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ENUTS1_2013: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, 2013 codes, Europe

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
04001	AT1 / Ostösterreich
04002	AT2 / Südösterreich
04003	AT3 / Westösterreich
72401	ES1 / Noroeste
72402	ES2 / Noreste
72403	ES3 / Comunidad de Madrid
72404	ES4 / Centro
72405	ES5 / Este
72406	ES6 / Sur
72407	ES7 / Canarias
72409	ES / Unknown
25001	FR1 / Île-de-France
25002	FRB / Centre - Val de Loire
25003	FRC / Bourgogne-Franche-Comté
25004	FRD / Normandie
25005	FRE / Nord-Pas de Calais-Picardie
25006	FRF / Alsace-Champagne-Ardenne-Lorraine
25007	FRG / Pays de la Loire
25008	FRH / Bretagne
25009	FRI / Aquitaine-Limousin-Poitou-Charentes
25010	FRJ / Languedoc-Roussillon-Midi-Pyrénées
25011	FRK / Auvergne-Rhône-Alpes
25012	FRL / Provence-Alpes-Côte d'Azur
25013	FRM / Corse
25025	FRY / RUP FR-Régions Ultrapériphérique Françaises
25099	FR9 / Unknown
30003	EL3 / Attica
30004	EL4 / Aegean Islands Crete
30005	EL5 / Northern Greece
30006	EL6 / Central Greece
37200	IE0 / Ireland
38003	ITC / Nord-Ovest
38006	ITF / Sud
38007	ITG / Isole
38008	ITH / Nord-Est
38009	ITI / Centro
61602	PL2 / Makroregion Południowy

61604	PL4 / Makroregion Północno-Zachodni
61605	PL5 / Makroregion Południowo-Zachodni
61606	PL6 / Makroregion Północny
61607	PL7 / Makroregion Centralny
61608	PL8 / Makroregion Wschodni
61609	PL9 / Makroregion Województwo Mazowieckie
62001	PT1 / Continente
62002	PT2 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
62003	PT3 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
64201	RO1 / Macroregueia Unu
64202	RO2 / Macroregueia Doi
64203	RO3 / Macroregueia Trei
64204	RO4 / Macroregueia Patru
70300	SK0 / Slovensko
75600	CH0 / Switzerland

description

DEFINITION

ENUTS1_2013 is the third regular amendment to the annexes to the ENUTS1 classification. ENUTS1_2013 was enforced on 31 December 2013 and was applied from 1 January 2015. ENUTS1_2013 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS1 is the first level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU (e.g. Turkey), and they are also incorporated into this variable.

The first 3-digits of ENUTS1_2013 variable provide the COUNTRY code followed by the 2-digit NUTS1 code. The labels include the standard code for the NUTS1 (2013) system and the name of the NUTS1 region, separated by a slash.

Smaller sub-national units are available for most countries in ENUTS2_2013 and ENUTS3_2013.

The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ENUTS2: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 2, Europe

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0111	AT11 / Burgenland
0112	AT12 / Niederösterreich
0113	AT13 / Wien
0121	AT21 / Kärnten
0122	AT22 / Steiermark
0131	AT31 / Oberösterreich
0132	AT32 / Salzburg
0133	AT33 / Tirol
0134	AT34 / Vorarlberg
0911	ES11 / Galicia
0912	ES12 / Principado de Asturias
0913	ES13 / Cantabria
0921	ES21 / País Vasco
0922	ES22 / Comunidad Foral de Navarra
0923	ES23 / La Rioja
0924	ES24 / Aragón
0930	ES30 / Comunidad de Madrid
0941	ES41 / Castilla y León
0942	ES42 / Castilla-La Mancha
0943	ES43 / Extremadura
0951	ES51 / Cataluña
0952	ES52 / Comunidad Valenciana
0953	ES53 / Illes Balears
0961	ES61 / Andalucía
0962	ES62 / Región de Murcia
0963	ES63 / Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta
0964	ES64 / Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla
0970	ES70 / Canarias
0999	ES / Unknown
1110	FR10 / Île de France
1121	FR21 / Champagne-Ardenne
1122	FR22 / Picardie
1123	FR23 / Haute-Normandie
1124	FR24 / Centre
1125	FR25 / Basse-Normandie

1126	FR26 / Bourgogne
1130	FR30 / Nord-Pas-de-Calais
1141	FR41 / Lorraine
1142	FR42 / Alsace
1143	FR43 / Franche-Comté
1151	FR51 / Pays de la Loire
1152	FR52 / Bretagne
1153	FR53 / Poitou-Charentes
1161	FR61 / Aquitaine
1162	FR62 / Midi-Pyrénées
1163	FR63 / Limousin
1171	FR71 / Rhône-Alpes
1172	FR72 / Auvergne
1181	FR81 / Languedoc-Roussillon
1182	FR82 / Provence-Alpes-Côte d'Azur
1183	FR83 / Corse
1191	FR91 / Guadeloupe
1192	FR92 / Martinique
1193	FR93 / Guyane
1194	FR94 / Réunion
1199	FR99 / Unknown
1211	EL11 / Anatoliki Makedonia, Thraki
1212	EL12 / Kentriki Makedonia
1213	EL13 / Dytiki Makedonia
1214	EL14 / Thessalia
1221	EL21 / Ipeiros
1222	EL22 / Ionia Nisia
1223	EL23 / Dytiki Ellada
1224	EL24 / Sterea Ellada
1225	EL25 / Peloponnisos
1230	EL30 / Attiki
1241	EL41 / Voreio Aigaio
1242	EL42 / Notio Aigaio
1243	EL43 / Kriti
1401	IE01 / Border, Midland and Western
1402	IE02 / Southern and Eastern
1531	ITC1 / Piemonte + ITC2 / Valle d'Aosta
1533	ITC3 / Liguria
1534	ITC4 /Lombardia

1561	ITF1 / Abruzzo
1562	ITF2 / Molise
1563	ITF3 / Campania
1564	ITF4 / Puglia
1565	ITF5 / Basilicata
1566	ITF6 / Calabria
1571	ITG1 / Sicilia
1572	ITG2 / Sardegna
1581	ITH1 / Bolzano-Bozen + ITH2 / Trento
1583	ITH3 / Veneto
1584	ITH4 / Friuli-Venezia Giulia
1585	ITH5 / Emilia-Romagna
1591	ITI1 / Toscana
1592	ITI2 / Umbria
1593	ITI3 / Marche
1594	ITI4 / Lazio
2111	PL11 / Łódzkie
2112	PL12 / Mazowieckie
2121	PL21 / Małopolskie
2122	PL22 / Śląskie
2131	PL31 / Lubelskie
2132	PL32 / Podkarpackie
2133	PL33 / Świętokrzyskie
2134	PL34 / Podlaskie
2141	PL41 / Wielkopolskie
2142	PL42 / Zachodniopomorskie
2143	PL43 / Lubuskie
2151	PL51 / Dolnośląskie
2152	PL52 / Opolskie
2161	PL61 / Kujawsko-Pomorskie
2162	PL62 / Warmińsko-Mazurskie
2163	PL63 / Pomorskie
2211	PT11 / Norte
2215	PT15 / Algarve
2216	PT16 / Centro (P)
2217	PT17 / Lisboa
2218	PT18 / Alentejo
2220	PT20 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
2230	PT30 / Região Autónoma da Madeira

2311	RO11 / Nord-Vest
2312	RO12 / Centru
2321	RO21 / Nord-Est
2322	RO22 / Sud-Est
2331	RO31 / Sud - Muntenia
2332	RO32 / Bucuresti - Ilfov
2341	RO41 / Sud-Vest Oltenia
2342	RO42 / Vest
2501	SI01 / Vzhodna Slovenija
2502	SI02 / Zahodna Slovenija
2599	SI / Unknown
2601	SK01 / Bratislavský kraj
2602	SK02 / Západné Slovensko
2603	SK03 / Stredné Slovensko
2604	SK04 / Východné Slovensko
3401	CH01 / Région Lémanique
3402	CH02 / Espace Mittelland
3403	CH03 / Nordwestschweiz
3404	CH04 / Zurich
3405	CH05 / Ostschweiz
3406	CH06 / Zentralschweiz
3407	CH07 / Ticino
3910	TR10 / Istanbul
3921	TR21 / Tekirdag, Edirne, Kirklareli
3922	TR22 / Balikesir, Çanakkale
3931	TR31 / Izmir
3932	TR32 / Aydin, Denizli, Mugla
3933	TR33 / Manisa, Afyonkarahisar, Kütahya, Usak
3941	TR41 / Bursa, Eskisehir, Bilecik
3942	TR42 / Kocaeli, Sakarya, Düzce, Bolu, Yalova
3951	TR51 / Ankara
3952	TR52 / Konya, Karaman
3961	TR61 / Antalya, Isparta, Burdur
3962	TR62 / Adana, Mersin
3963	TR63 / Hatay, Kahramanmaras, Osmaniye
3971	TR71 / Kirikkale, Aksaray, Nigde, Nevsehir, Kirsehir
3972	TR72 / Kayseri, Sivas, Yozgat
3981	TR81 / Zonguldak, Karabük, Bartin
3982	TR82 / Kastamonu, Çankiri, Sinop

3983	TR83 / Samsun, Tokat, Çorum, Amasya
3990	TR90 / Trabzon
3991	TRA1 / Erzurum, Erzincan, Bayburt
3992	TRA2 / Agri, Kars, Iğdir, Ardahan
3993	TRB1 / Malatya, Elazığ, Bingöl, Tunceli
3994	TRB2 / Van, Mus, Bitlis, Hakkari
3995	TRC1 / Gaziantep, Adiyaman, Kilis
3996	TRC2 / Sanliurfa, Diyarbakir
3997	TRC3 / Mardin, Batman, Sırnak, Siirt

description

DEFINITION

ENUTS2 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS2 is the second level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable.

ENUTS2 corresponds to the 2010 version of NUTS2 released by Eurostat.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS2 system and the name of the NUTS2 region, separated by a slash.

The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ENUTS2_2013: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 2, 2013 codes, Europe

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
040011	AT11 / Burgenland
040012	AT12 / Niederösterreich

040013	AT13 / Wien
040021	AT21 / Kärnten
040022	AT22 / Steiermark
040031	AT31 / Oberösterreich
040032	AT32 / Salzburg
040033	AT33 / Tirol
040034	AT34 / Vorarlberg
724011	ES11 / Galicia
724012	ES12 / Principado de Asturias
724013	ES13 / Cantabria
724021	ES21 / País Vasco
724022	ES22 / Comunidad Foral de Navarra
724023	ES23 / La Rioja
724024	ES24 / Aragón
724030	ES30 / Comunidad de Madrid
724041	ES41 / Castilla y León
724042	ES42 / Castilla-La Mancha
724043	ES43 / Extremadura
724051	ES51 / Cataluña
724052	ES52 / Comunidad Valenciana
724053	ES53 / Illes Balears
724061	ES61 / Andalucía
724062	ES62 / Región de Murcia
724063	ES63 / Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta
724064	ES64 / Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla
724070	ES70 / Canarias
724099	ES / Unknown
250010	FR10 / Île-de-France
250020	FRB0 / Centre - Val de Loire
250031	FRC1 / Bourgogne
250032	FRC2 / Franche-Comté
250041	FRD1 / Basse-Normandie
250042	FRD2 / Haute-Normandie
250051	FRE1 / Nord-Pas de Calais
250052	FRE2 / Picardie
250061	FRF1 / Alsace
250062	FRF2 / Champagne-Ardenne
250063	FRF3 / Lorraine
250070	FRG0 / Pays de la Loire

250080	FRH0 / Bretagne
250091	FRI1 / Aquitaine
250092	FRI2 / Limousin
250093	FRI3 / Poitou-Charentes
250101	FRJ1 / Languedoc-Roussillon
250102	FRJ2 / Midi-Pyrénées
250111	FRK1 / Auvergne
250112	FRK2 / Rhône-Alpes
250131	FRL1 / Provence-Alpes-Côte d'Azur
250140	FRM0 / Corse
250251	FRY1 / Guadeloupe
250252	FRY2 / Martinique
250253	FRY3 / Guyane
250254	FRY4 / La Réunion
250255	FRY5 / Mayotte
250999	FR99 / Unknown
300030	EL30 / Attica
300041	EL41 / Northern Aegean
300042	EL42 / Southern Aegean
300043	EL43 / Crete
300051	EL51 / East Macedonia, Thrace
300052	EL52 / Central Macedonia
300053	EL53 / West Macedonia
300054	EL54 / Epirus
300061	EL61 / Thessalia
300062	EL62 / Ionian Islands
300063	EL63 / Western Greece
300064	EL64 / Central Greece
300065	EL65 / Pelopponese
372004	IE04 / Northern and Western
372005	IE05 / Southern
372006	IE06 / Eastern and Midland
380031	ITC1 / Piemonte + ITC2 / Valle d'Aosta/Vallée d'Aoste
380033	ITC3 / Liguria
380034	ITC4 / Lombardia
380061	ITF1 / Abruzzo
380062	ITF2 / Molise
380063	ITF3 / Campania
380064	ITF4 / Puglia

380065	ITF5 / Basilicata
380066	ITF6 / Calabria
380071	ITG1 / Sicilia
380072	ITG2 / Sardegna
380081	ITH1 / Provincia Autonoma di Bolzano/Bozen + ITH2 / Provincia Autonoma di Trento
380083	ITH3 / Veneto
380084	ITH4 / Friuli-Venezia Giulia
380085	ITH5 / Emilia-Romagna
380091	ITI1 / Toscana
380092	ITI2 / Umbria
380093	ITI3 / Marche
380094	ITI4 / Lazio
616021	PL21 / Małopolskie
616022	PL22 / Śląskie
616041	PL41 / Wielkopolskie
616042	PL42 / Zachodniopomorskie
616043	PL43 / Lubuskie
616051	PL51 / Dolnośląskie
616052	PL52 / Opolskie
616061	PL61 / Kujawsko-pomorskie
616062	PL62 / Warmińsko-mazurskie
616063	PL63 / Pomorskie
616071	PL71 / Łódzkie
616072	PL72 / Świętokrzyskie
616081	PL81 / Lubelskie
616082	PL82 / Podkarpackie
616084	PL84 / Podlaskie
616091	PL91 / Warszawski stołeczny + PL92 / Mazowieckie regionalny
620011	PT11 / Norte
620015	PT15 / Algarve
620017	PT17 / Área Metropolitana de Lisboa + PT16 / Centro
620018	PT18 / Alentejo
620020	PT20 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
620030	PT30 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
642011	RO11 / Nord-Vest
642012	RO12 / Centru
642021	RO21 / Nord-Est
642022	RO22 / Sud-Est
642031	RO31 / Sud-Muntenia

642032	RO32 / Bucharești-Ilfov
642041	RO41 / Sud-Vest Oltenia
642042	RO42 / Vest
703001	SK01 / Bratislavský kraj
703002	SK02 / Západné Slovensko
703003	SK03 / Stredné Slovensko
703004	SK04 / Východné Slovensko
756001	CH01 / Région Lémanique
756002	CH02 / Espace Mittelland
756003	CH03 / Nordwestschweiz
756004	CH04 / Zurich
756005	CH05 / Ostschweiz
756006	CH06 / Zentralschweiz
756007	CH07 / Ticino

description

DEFINITION

ENUTS2_2013 is the third regular amendment to the annexes to the ENUTS2 classification. ENUTS2_2013 was enforced on 31 December 2013 and was applied from 1 January 2015. ENUTS2_2013 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS2 is the second level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU (e.g. Turkey), and they are also incorporated into this variable.

The first 3-digits of ENUTS2_2013 variable provide the COUNTRY code followed by the 3-digit NUTS2 code. The labels include the standard code for the NUTS1 (2013) system and the name of the NUTS2 region, separated by a slash.

Smaller sub-national units are available for most countries in ENUTS3_2013. Larger sub-national units are available for most countries in ENUTS1_2013. The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ENUTS3: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 3, Europe

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01111	AT111 / Mittelburgenland + AT113 / Südburgenland
01112	AT112 / Nordburgenland
01121	AT121 / Mostviertel-Eisenwurzen
01122	AT122 / Niederösterreich-Süd
01123	AT123 / Sankt Pölten
01124	AT124 / Waldviertel
01125	AT125 / Weinviertel
01126	AT126 / Wiener Umland/Nordteil
01127	AT127 / Wiener Umland/Südteil
01130	AT130 / Wien
01211	AT211 / Klagenfurt-Villach
01212	AT212 / Oberkärnten
01213	AT213 / Unterkärnten
01221	AT221 / Graz
01222	AT222 / Liezen
01223	AT223 / Östliche Obersteiermark
01224	AT224 / Oststeiermark
01225	AT225 / West- und Südsteiermark
01226	AT226 / Westliche Obersteiermark
01311	AT311 / Innviertel
01312	AT312 / Linz-Wels
01313	AT313 / Mühlviertel
01314	AT314 / Steyr-Kirchdorf
01315	AT315 / Traunviertel
01321	AT321 / Lungau + AT322 / Pinzgau-Pongau
01323	AT323 / Salzburg und Umgebung
01331	AT331 / Außerfern + AT334 / Tiroler Oberland
01332	AT332 / Innsbruck
01333	AT333 / Osttirol + AT335 / Tiroler Unterland
01341	AT341 / Bludenz-Bregenzer Wald
01342	AT342 / Rheintal-Bodenseegebiet
09111	ES111 / A Coruña
09112	ES112 / Lugo
09113	ES113 / Ourense
09114	ES114 / Pontevedra

09120	ES120 / Asturias
09130	ES130 / Cantabria
09211	ES211 / Álava
09212	ES212 / Guipúzcoa
09213	ES213 / Vizcaya
09220	ES220 / Navarra
09230	ES230 / La Rioja
09241	ES241 / Huesca
09242	ES242 / Teruel
09243	ES243 / Zaragoza
09300	ES300 / Madrid
09411	ES411 / Ávila
09412	ES412 / Burgos
09413	ES413 / León
09414	ES414 / Palencia
09415	ES415 / Salamanca
09416	ES416 / Segovia
09417	ES417 / Soria
09418	ES418 / Valladolid
09419	ES419 / Zamora
09421	ES421 / Albacete
09422	ES422 / Ciudad Real
09423	ES423 / Cuenca
09424	ES424 / Guadalajara
09425	ES425 / Toledo
09431	ES431 / Badajoz
09432	ES432 / Cáceres
09511	ES511 / Barcelona
09512	ES512 / Girona
09513	ES513 / Lleida
09514	ES514 / Tarragona
09521	ES521 / Alicante/Alacant
09522	ES522 / Castellón/Castelló
09523	ES523 / Valencia/València
09532	ES532 / Mallorca + ES533 / Menorca + ES531 / Eivissa y Formentera
09611	ES611 / Almería
09612	ES612 / Cádiz
09613	ES613 / Córdoba
09614	ES614 / Granada

09615	ES615 / Huelva
09616	ES616 / Jaén
09617	ES617 / Málaga
09618	ES618 / Sevilla
09620	ES620 / Murcia
09630	ES630 / Ceuta
09640	ES640 / Melilla
09705	ES705 / Gran Canaria + ES704 / Fuerteventura + ES708 / Lanzarote
09709	ES709 / Tenerife + ES706 / La Gomera + ES707 / La Palma + ES703 / El Hierro
09999	ES / Unknown
12111	EL111 / Evros
12112	EL112 / Xanthi
12113	EL113 / Rodopi
12114	EL114 / Drama
12115	EL115 / Kavala
12121	EL121 / Imathia
12122	EL122 / Thessaloniki
12123	EL123 / Kilkis
12124	EL124 / Pella
12125	EL125 / Pieria
12126	EL126 / Serres
12127	EL127 / Chalkidiki and Aghion Oros
12131	EL131 / Grevena
12132	EL132 / Kastoria
12133	EL133 / Kozani
12134	EL134 / Florina
12141	EL141 / Karditsa
12142	EL142 / Larisa
12143	EL143 / Magnisia
12144	EL144 / Trikala
12211	EL211 / Arta
12212	EL212 / Thesprotia
12213	EL213 / Ioannina
12214	EL214 / Preveza
12221	EL221 / Zakynthos
12222	EL222 / Kerkyra
12223	EL223 / Kefallinia
12224	EL224 / Lefkada
12231	EL231 / Aitolokarnania

12232	EL232 / Achaia
12233	EL233 / Ilia
12241	EL241 / Voiotia
12242	EL242 / Evvoia
12243	EL243 / Evrytania
12244	EL244 / Fthiotida
12245	EL245 / Fokida
12251	EL251 / Argolida
12252	EL252 / Arkadia
12253	EL253 / Korinthia
12254	EL254 / Lakonia
12255	EL255 / Messinia
12300	EL300 / Attiki
12411	EL411 / Lesvos
12412	EL412 / Samos
12413	EL413 / Chios
12421	EL421 / Dodekanissos
12422	EL422 / Kyklades
12431	EL431 / Iraklio
12432	EL432 / Lasithi
12433	EL433 / Rethymni
12434	EL434 / Chania
14011	IE011 / Border
14012	IE012 / Midlands
14013	IE013 / West
14021	IE021 / Dublin
14022	IE022 / Mid-East
14023	IE023 / Mid-West
14024	IE024 / South-East
14025	IE025 / South-West
15311	ITC11 / Torino
15312	ITC12 / Vercelli
15313	ITC13 / Biella
15314	ITC14 / Verbano-Cusio-Ossola
15315	ITC15 / Novara
15316	ITC16 / Cuneo
15317	ITC17 / Asti
15318	ITC18 / Alessandria
15320	ITC20 / Aosta

15331	ITC31 / Imperia
15332	ITC32 / Savona
15333	ITC33 / Genova
15334	ITC34 / La Spezia
15341	ITC41 / Varese
15342	ITC42 / Como
15343	ITC43 / Lecco
15344	ITC44 / Sondrio
15346	ITC46 / Bergamo
15347	ITC47 / Brescia
15348	ITC48 / Pavia
15349	ITC49 / Lodi
15350	ITC4A / Cremona
15351	ITC4B / Mantova
15352	ITC4C / Milano
15353	ITC4D / Monza e della Brianza
15611	ITF11 / L'Aquila
15612	ITF12 / Teramo
15613	ITF13 / Pescara
15614	ITF14 / Chieti
15621	ITF21 / Isernia
15622	ITF22 / Campobasso
15631	ITF31 / Caserta
15632	ITF32 / Benevento
15633	ITF33 / Napoli
15634	ITF34 / Avellino
15635	ITF35 / Salerno
15643	ITF43 / Taranto
15644	ITF44 / Brindisi
15645	ITF45 / Lecce
15646	ITF46 / Foggia
15647	ITF47 / Bari
15648	ITF48 / Barletta-Andria-Trani
15651	ITF51 / Potenza
15652	ITF52 / Matera
15661	ITF61 / Cosenza
15662	ITF62 / Crotone
15663	ITF63 / Catanzaro
15664	ITF64 / Vibo Valentia

15665	ITF65 / Reggio di Calabria
15711	ITG11 / Trapani
15712	ITG12 / Palermo
15713	ITG13 / Messina
15714	ITG14 / Agrigento
15715	ITG15 / Caltanissetta
15716	ITG16 / Enna
15717	ITG17 / Catania
15718	ITG18 / Ragusa
15719	ITG19 / Siracusa
15733	Sud Sardegna
15725	ITG25 / Sassari
15726	ITG26 / Nuoro
15727	ITG27 / Cagliari
15728	ITG28 / Oristano
15729	ITG29 / Olbia-tempio
15730	ITG2A / Ogliastra
15731	ITG2B / Medio-campidano
15732	ITG2C / Carbonia-Iglesias
15810	ITH10 / Bolzano-Bozen
15820	ITH20 / Trento
15831	ITH31 / Verona
15832	ITH32 / Vicenza
15833	ITH33 / Belluno
15834	ITH34 / Treviso
15835	ITH35 / Venezia
15836	ITH36 / Padova
15837	ITH37 / Rovigo
15841	ITH41 / Pordenone
15842	ITH42 / Udine
15843	ITH43 / Gorizia
15844	ITH44 / Trieste
15851	ITH51 / Piacenza
15852	ITH52 / Parma
15853	ITH53 / Reggio nell'Emilia
15854	ITH54 / Modena
15855	ITH55 / Bologna
15856	ITH56 / Ferrara
15857	ITH57 / Ravenna

15858	ITH58 / Forlì-Cesena
15859	ITH59 / Rimini
15911	ITI11 / Massa-Carrara
15912	ITI12 / Lucca
15913	ITI13 / Pistoia
15914	ITI14 / Firenze
15915	ITI15 / Prato
15916	ITI16 / Livorno
15917	ITI17 / Pisa
15918	ITI18 / Arezzo
15919	ITI19 / Siena
15920	ITI1A / ELosseto
15921	ITI21 / Perugia
15922	ITI22 / Terni
15931	ITI31 / Pesaro e Urbino
15932	ITI32 / Ancona
15933	ITI33 / Macerata
15934	ITI34 / Ascoli Piceno
15935	ITI35 / Fermo
15941	ITI41 / Viterbo
15942	ITI42 / Rieti
15943	ITI43 / Roma
15944	ITI44 / Latina
15945	ITI45 / Frosinone
22111	PT111 / Minho-Lima
22112	PT112 / Cávado
22113	PT113 / Ave
22114	PT114 / ELande Porto
22115	PT115 / Tâmega
22116	PT116 / Entre Douro e Vouga
22117	PT117 / Douro
22118	PT118 / Alto Trás-os-Montes
22150	PT150 / Algarve
22161	PT161 / Baixo Vouga
22162	PT162 / Baixo Mondego
22163	PT163 / Pinhal Litoral
22165	PT165 / Dão-Lafões
22166	PT16B / Oeste
22167	PT16C / Médio Tejo

22169	PT164 / Pinhal Interior Norte + PT166 / Pinhal Interior Sul + PT167 / Serra da Estrela + PT168 / Beira Interior Norte + PT169 / Beira Interior Sul + PT16A / Cova da Beira
22171	PT171 / Grande Lisboa
22172	PT172 / Península de Setúbal
22185	PT185 / Lezíria do Tejo
22189	PT181 / Alentejo Litoral + PT182 / Alto Alentejo + PT183 / Alentejo Central + PT184 / Baixo Alentejo
22200	PT200 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
22300	PT300 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
23111	RO111 / Bihor
23112	RO112 / Bistrita Nasaud
23113	RO113 / Cluj
23114	RO114 / Maramures
23115	RO115 / Satu Mare
23116	RO116 / Salaj
23121	RO121 / Alba
23122	RO122 / Brasov
23123	RO123 / Covasna
23124	RO124 / Harghita
23125	RO125 / Mures
23126	RO126 / Sibiu
23211	RO211 / Bacau
23212	RO212 / Botosani
23213	RO213 / Iasi
23214	RO214 / Neamt
23215	RO215 / Suceava
23216	RO216 / Vaslui
23221	RO221 / Braila
23222	RO222 / Buzau
23223	RO223 / Constanta
23224	RO224 / Galati
23225	RO225 / Tulcea
23226	RO226 / Vrancea
23311	RO311 / Arges
23312	RO312 / Calarasi
23313	RO313 / Dimbovita
23314	RO314 / Giurgiu
23315	RO315 / Ialomita
23316	RO316 / Prahova
23317	RO317 / Teleorman

23321	RO321 / Bucuresti
23322	RO322 / Ilfov
23411	RO411 / Dolj
23412	RO412 / Gorj
23413	RO413 / Mehedinti
23414	RO414 / Olt
23415	RO415 / Valcea
23421	RO421 / Arad
23422	RO422 / Caras Severin
23423	RO423 / Hunedoara
23424	RO424 / Timis
25011	SI011 / Pomurska
25012	SI012 / Podravska
25013	SI013 / Koroka
25014	SI014 / Savinjska
25015	SI015 / Zasavska
25016	SI016 / Spodnjeposavska
25017	SI017 / Jugovzhodna Slovenija
25018	SI018 / Notranjsko-kraka
25021	SI021 / Osrednjeslovenska
25022	SI022 / Gorenjska
25023	SI023 / Gorika
25024	SI024 / Obalno-kraka
25999	SI / Unknown
26010	SK010 / Bratislavský kraj
26021	SK021 / Trnavský kraj
26022	SK022 / Trenčiansky kraj
26023	SK023 / Nitriansky kraj
26031	SK031 / Žilinský kraj
26032	SK032 / Banskobystrický kraj
26041	SK041 / Prešovský kraj
26042	SK042 / Košický kraj
34011	CH011 / Vaud
34012	CH012 / Valais
34013	CH013 / Geneva
34021	CH021 / Bern
34022	CH022 / Freiburg
34023	CH023 / Solothurn
34024	CH024 / Neuchatel

34025	CH025 / Jura
34031	CH031 / Basel-Stadt
34032	CH032 / Basel-Landschaft
34033	CH033 / Aargau
34040	CH040 / Zurich
34051	CH051 / Glarus
34052	CH052 / Schaffhausen
34053	CH053 / Appenzell Ausserrhoden + CH054 / Appenzell Innerrhoden
34055	CH055 / St. Gallen
34056	CH056 / Graubundun
34057	CH057 / Thurgau
34061	CH061 / Luzern
34062	CH062 / Uri
34063	CH063 / Schwyz
34064	CH064 / Obwalden
34065	CH065 / Nidwalden
34066	CH066 / Zug
34070	CH070 / Ticino
39100	TR100 / Istanbul
39211	TR211 / Tekirdag
39212	TR212 / Edirne
39213	TR213 / Kirklareli
39221	TR221 / Balikesir
39222	TR222 / Çanakkale
39310	TR310 / Izmir
39321	TR321 / Aydin
39322	TR322 / Denizli
39323	TR323 / Mugla
39331	TR331 / Manisa
39332	TR332 / Afyon
39333	TR333 / Kütahya
39334	TR334 / Usak
39411	TR411 / Bursa
39412	TR412 / Eskisehir
39413	TR413 / Bilecik
39421	TR421 / Kocaeli
39422	TR422 / Sakarya
39423	TR423 / Düzce
39424	TR424 / Bolu

39425	TR425 / Yalova
39510	TR510 / Ankara
39521	TR521 / Konya
39522	TR522 / Karaman
39611	TR611 / Antalya
39612	TR612 / Isparta
39613	TR613 / Burdur
39621	TR621 / Adana
39622	TR622 / İçel (Mersin)
39631	TR631 / Hatay
39632	TR632 / Kahramanmaraş
39633	TR633 / Osmaniye
39711	TR711 / Kirikkale
39712	TR712 / Aksaray
39713	TR713 / Nigde
39714	TR714 / Nevşehir
39715	TR715 / Kirsehir
39721	TR721 / Kayseri
39722	TR722 / Sivas
39723	TR723 / Yozgat
39811	TR811 / Zonguldak
39812	TR812 / Karabük
39813	TR813 / Bartın
39821	TR821 / Kastamonu
39822	TR822 / Çankiri
39823	TR823 / Sinop
39831	TR831 / Samsun
39832	TR832 / Tokat
39833	TR833 / Çorum
39834	TR834 / Amasya
39901	TR901 / Trabzon
39902	TR902 / Ordu
39903	TR903 / Giresun
39904	TR904 / Rize
39905	TR905 / Artvin
39906	TR906 / Gümüşhane
39910	TRA11 / Erzurum
39911	TRA12 / Erzincan
39912	TRA13 / Bayburt

39921	TRA21 / Agri
39922	TRA22 / Kars
39923	TRA23 / Igdir
39924	TRA24 / Ardahan
39931	TRB11 / Malatya
39932	TRB12 / Elazig
39933	TRB13 / Bingöl
39934	TRB14 / Tunceli
39941	TRB21 / Van
39942	TRB22 / Mus
39943	TRB23 / Bitlis
39944	TRB24 / Hakkari
39951	TRC11 / Gaziantep
39952	TRC12 / Adiyaman
39953	TRC13 / Kilis
39961	TRC21 / Sanliurfa
39962	TRC22 / Diyarbakir
39971	TRC31 / Mardin
39972	TRC32 / Batman
39973	TRC33 / Sirnak
39974	TRC34 / Siirt

description

DEFINITION

ENUTS3 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS3 is the third level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable.

ENUTS3 corresponds to the 2010 version of NUTS3 released by Eurostat.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS3 system and the name of the NUTS3 region, separated by a slash.

The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ENUTS3_2013: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 3, 2013 codes, Europe**Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0400111	AT111 / Mittelburgenland + AT113 / Südburgenland
0400112	AT112 / Nordburgenland
0400121	AT121 / Mostviertel-Eisenwurzen
0400122	AT122 / Niederösterreich-Süd
0400123	AT123 / Sankt Pölten
0400124	AT124 / Waldviertel
0400125	AT125 / Weinviertel
0400126	AT126 / Wiener Umland/Nordteil
0400127	AT127 / Wiener Umland/Südteil
0400130	AT130 / Wien
0400211	AT211 / Klagenfurt-Villach
0400212	AT212 / Oberkärnten
0400213	AT213 / Unterkärnten
0400221	AT221 / Graz
0400222	AT222 / Liezen
0400223	AT223 / Östliche Obersteiermark
0400224	AT224 / Oststeiermark
0400225	AT225 / West- und Südsteiermark
0400226	AT226 / Westliche Obersteiermark
0400311	AT311 / Innviertel
0400312	AT312 / Linz-Wels
0400313	AT313 / Mühlviertel
0400314	AT314 / Steyr-Kirchdorf
0400315	AT315 / Traunviertel
0400321	AT321 / Lungau + AT322 / Pinzgau-Pongau
0400323	AT323 / Salzburg und Umgebung
0400331	AT331 / Außerfern + AT334 / Tiroler Oberland
0400332	AT332 / Innsbruck
0400333	AT333 / Osttirol + AT335 / Tiroler Unterland

0400341	AT341 / Bludenz-Bregenzer Wald
0400342	AT342 / Rheintal-Bodenseegebiet
7240111	ES111 / A Coruña
7240112	ES112 / Lugo
7240113	ES113 / Ourense
7240114	ES114 / Pontevedra
7240120	ES120 / Asturias
7240130	ES130 / Cantabria
7240211	ES211 / Araba/Álava
7240212	ES212 / Gipuzkoa
7240213	ES213 / Bizkaia
7240220	ES220 / Navarra
7240230	ES230 / Rioja (La)
7240241	ES241 / Huesca
7240242	ES242 / Teruel
7240243	ES243 / Zaragoza
7240300	ES300 / Madrid
7240411	ES411 / Ávila
7240412	ES412 / Burgos
7240413	ES413 / León
7240414	ES414 / Palencia
7240415	ES415 / Salamanca
7240416	ES416 / Segovia
7240417	ES417 / Soria
7240418	ES418 / Valladolid
7240419	ES419 / Zamora
7240421	ES421 / Albacete
7240422	ES422 / Ciudad Real
7240423	ES423 / Cuenca
7240424	ES424 / Guadalajara
7240425	ES425 / Toledo
7240431	ES431 / Badajoz
7240432	ES432 / Cáceres
7240511	ES511 / Barcelona
7240512	ES512 / Girona
7240513	ES513 / Lleida
7240514	ES514 / Tarragona
7240521	ES521 / Alicante/Alacant
7240522	ES522 / Castellón/Castelló

7240523	ES523 / Valencia/València
7240532	ES532 / Mallorca + ES533 / Menorca + ES531 / Eivissa y Formentera
7240611	ES611 / Almería
7240612	ES612 / Cádiz
7240613	ES613 / Córdoba
7240614	ES614 / Granada
7240615	ES615 / Huelva
7240616	ES616 / Jaén
7240617	ES617 / Málaga
7240618	ES618 / Sevilla
7240620	ES620 / Murcia
7240630	ES630 / Ceuta
7240640	ES640 / Melilla
7240705	ES705 / Gran Canaria + ES704 / Fuerteventura + ES708 / Lanzarote
7240709	ES709 / Santa Cruz de Tenerife + ES703 / El Hierro + ES706 / La Gomera + ES707 / La Palma
7240999	ES999 / Unknown
3000303	EL303 / Central Athens Regional Unit + EL301 / North Athens Regional Unit + EL302 / West Athens Regional Unit + EL304 / South Athens Regional Unit
3000305	EL305 / Prefecture of East Attiki
3000306	EL306 / Prefecture of West Attiki
3000307	EL307 / Piereas, Nisoi
3000411	EL411 / Lesvos, Lemnos
3000412	EL412 / Icaria, Samos
3000413	EL413 / Chios
3000421	EL421 / Kalymnos, Karpathos, Kos, Rhodos
3000422	EL422 / Andros, Thira, Kea, Milos, Mykonos, Naxos, Paros, Syros, Tinos
3000431	EL431 / Iraklio
3000432	EL432 / Lassithi
3000433	EL433 / Rethymno
3000434	EL434 / Chania
3000511	EL511 / Evros
3000512	EL512 / Xanthi
3000513	EL513 / Rodopi
3000514	EL514 / Drama
3000515	EL515 / Thasos, Kavala
3000521	EL521 / Imathia
3000522	EL522 / Thessaloniki
3000523	EL523 / Kilkis
3000524	EL524 / Pella

3000525	EL525 / Pieria
3000526	EL526 / Serres
3000527	EL527 / Chalkidiki
3000531	EL531 / Grevena, Kozani
3000532	EL532 / Kastoria
3000533	EL533 / Florina
3000541	EL541 / Arta, Preveza
3000542	EL542 / Thesprotia
3000543	EL543 / Ioannina
3000611	EL611 / Karditsa, Trikala
3000612	EL612 / Larissa
3000613	EL613 / Magnissia, Sporades
3000621	EL621 / Zakynthos
3000622	EL622 / Kerkyra
3000623	EL623 / Ithaca, Kefallinia
3000624	EL624 / Lefkada
3000631	EL631 / Etolia and Akarnania
3000632	EL632 / Achaia
3000633	EL633 / Ilia
3000641	EL641 / Viotia
3000642	EL642 / Evia, Euboea
3000643	EL643 / Evrytania
3000644	EL644 / Fthiotida
3000645	EL645 / Fokida
3000651	EL651 / Argolida, Arkadia
3000652	EL652 / Korinthia
3000653	EL653 / Lakonia, Messenia
3720041	IE041 / Border
3720042	IE042 / West
3720051	IE051 / Mid-West
3720052	IE052 / South-East
3720053	IE053 / South-West
3720061	IE061 / Dublin
3720062	IE062 / Mid-East
3720063	IE063 / Midlands
3800311	ITC11 / Torino
3800312	ITC12 / Vercelli
3800313	ITC13 / Biella
3800314	ITC14 / Verbano-Cusio-Ossola

3800315	ITC15 / Novara
3800316	ITC16 / Cuneo
3800317	ITC17 / Asti
3800318	ITC18 / Alessandria
3800320	ITC20 / Valle d'Aosta/Vallée d'Aoste
3800331	ITC31 / Imperia
3800332	ITC32 / Savona
3800333	ITC33 / Genova
3800334	ITC34 / La Spezia
3800341	ITC41 / Varese
3800342	ITC42 / Como
3800343	ITC43 / Lecco
3800344	ITC44 / Sondrio
3800346	ITC46 / Bergamo
3800347	ITC47 / Brescia
3800348	ITC48 / Pavia
3800349	ITC49 / Lodi
3800350	ITC4A / Cremona
3800351	ITC4B / Mantova
3800352	ITC4C / Milano
3800353	ITC4D / Monza e della Brianza
3800611	ITF11 / L'Aquila
3800612	ITF12 / Teramo
3800613	ITF13 / Pescara
3800614	ITF14 / Chieti
3800621	ITF21 / Isernia
3800622	ITF22 / Campobasso
3800631	ITF31 / Caserta
3800632	ITF32 / Benevento
3800633	ITF33 / Napoli
3800634	ITF34 / Avellino
3800635	ITF35 / Salerno
3800643	ITF43 / Taranto
3800644	ITF44 / Brindisi
3800645	ITF45 / Lecce
3800646	ITF46 / Foggia
3800647	ITF47 / Bari
3800648	ITF48 / Barletta-Andria-Trani
3800651	ITF51 / Potenza

3800652	ITF52 / Matera
3800661	ITF61 / Cosenza
3800662	ITF62 / Crotone
3800663	ITF63 / Catanzaro
3800664	ITF64 / Vibo Valentia
3800665	ITF65 / Reggio di Calabria
3800711	ITG11 / Trapani
3800712	ITG12 / Palermo
3800713	ITG13 / Messina
3800714	ITG14 / Agrigento
3800715	ITG15 / Caltanissetta
3800716	ITG16 / Enna
3800717	ITG17 / Catania
3800718	ITG18 / Ragusa
3800719	ITG19 / Siracusa
3800725	ITG25 / Sassari
3800721	ITG2A / Ogliastra
3800722	ITG2B / Medio Campidano
3800723	ITG2C / Carbonia-Iglesias
3800726	ITG26 / Nuoro
3800727	ITG27 / Cagliari
3800728	ITG28 / Oristano
3800729	ITG29 / Olbia-Tempio
3800810	ITH10 / Bolzano-Bozen
3800820	ITH20 / Trento
3800831	ITH31 / Verona
3800832	ITH32 / Vicenza
3800833	ITH33 / Belluno
3800834	ITH34 / Treviso
3800835	ITH35 / Venezia
3800836	ITH36 / Padova
3800837	ITH37 / Rovigo
3800841	ITH41 / Pordenone
3800842	ITH42 / Udine
3800843	ITH43 / Gorizia
3800844	ITH44 / Trieste
3800851	ITH51 / Piacenza
3800852	ITH52 / Parma
3800853	ITH53 / Reggio nell'Emilia

3800854	ITH54 / Modena
3800855	ITH55 / Bologna
3800856	ITH56 / Ferrara
3800857	ITH57 / Ravenna
3800858	ITH58 / Forlì-Cesena
3800859	ITH59 / Rimini
3800911	ITI11 / Massa-Carrara
3800912	ITI12 / Lucca
3800913	ITI13 / Pistoia
3800914	ITI14 / Firenze
3800915	ITI15 / Prato
3800916	ITI16 / Livorno
3800917	ITI17 / Pisa
3800918	ITI18 / Arezzo
3800919	ITI19 / Siena
3800920	ITI1A / Grosseto
3800921	ITI21 / Perugia
3800922	ITI22 / Terni
3800931	ITI31 / Pesaro e Urbino
3800932	ITI32 / Ancona
3800933	ITI33 / Macerata
3800934	ITI34 / Ascoli Piceno
3800935	ITI35 / Fermo
3800941	ITI41 / Viterbo
3800942	ITI42 / Rieti
3800943	ITI43 / Roma
3800944	ITI44 / Latina
3800945	ITI45 / Frosinone
3800733	Sud Sardegna
6420111	RO111 / Bihor
6420112	RO112 / Bistrita-Nasaud
6420113	RO113 / Cluj
6420114	RO114 / Maramures
6420115	RO115 / Satu Mare
6420116	RO116 / Salaj
6420121	RO121 / Alba
6420122	RO122 / Brasov
6420123	RO123 / Covasna
6420124	RO124 / Harghita

6420125	RO125 / Mures
6420126	RO126 / Sibiu
6420211	RO211 / Bacau
6420212	RO212 / Botosani
6420213	RO213 / Iasi
6420214	RO214 / Neamt
6420215	RO215 / Suceava
6420216	RO216 / Vaslui
6420221	RO221 / Braila
6420222	RO222 / Buzau
6420223	RO223 / Constanta
6420224	RO224 / Galati
6420225	RO225 / Tulcea
6420226	RO226 / Vrancea
6420311	RO311 / Arges
6420312	RO312 / Calarasi
6420313	RO313 / Dâmbovita
6420314	RO314 / Giurgiu
6420315	RO315 / Ialomita
6420316	RO316 / Prahova
6420317	RO317 / Teleorman
6420321	RO321 / Bucuresti
6420411	RO411 / Dolj
6420412	RO412 / Gorj
6420413	RO413 / Mehedinti
6420414	RO414 / Olt
6420415	RO415 / Vâlcea
6420421	RO421 / Arad
6420422	RO422 / Caras-Severin
6420423	RO423 / Hunedoara
6420424	RO424 / Timis
7030010	SK010 / Bratislavský kraj
7030021	SK021 / Trnavský kraj
7030022	SK022 / Trenčiansky kraj
7030023	SK023 / Nitriansky kraj
7030031	SK031 / Žilinský kraj
7030032	SK032 / Banskobystrický kraj
7030041	SK041 / Prešovský kraj
7030042	SK042 / Košický kraj

7560011	CH011 / Vaud
7560012	CH012 / Valais
7560013	CH013 / Geneva
7560021	CH021 / Bern
7560022	CH022 / Freiburg
7560023	CH023 / Solothurn
7560024	CH024 / Neuchatel
7560025	CH025 / Jura
7560031	CH031 / Basel-Stadt
7560032	CH032 / Basel-Landschaft
7560033	CH033 / Aargau
7560040	CH040 / Zurich
7560051	CH051 / Glarus
7560052	CH052 / Schaffhausen
7560053	CH053 / Appenzell Ausserrhoden + CH054 / Appenzell Innerrhoden
7560055	CH055 / St. Gallen
7560056	CH056 / Graubundun
7560057	CH057 / Thurgau
7560061	CH061 / Luzern
7560062	CH062 / Uri
7560063	CH063 / Schwyz
7560064	CH064 / Obwalden
7560065	CH065 / Nidwalden
7560066	CH066 / Zug
7560070	CH070 / Ticino

description

DEFINITION

ENUTS3_2013 is the third regular amendment to the annexes to the ENUTS3 classification. ENUTS3_2013 was enforced on 31 December 2013 and was applied from 1 January 2015. ENUTS3_2013 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS3 is the third level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU (e.g. Turkey), and they are also incorporated into this variable.

The first 3-digits of ENUTS3_2013 variable provide the COUNTRY code followed by the 4-digit NUTS3 code. The labels include the standard code for the NUTS3 (2013) system and the name of the NUTS3 region, separated by a slash.

Larger sub-national units are available for most countries in ENUTS1_2013 and ENUTS2_2013.

The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**Data file:** GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**Data file:** GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2_BR.

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer**Data file:** GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

AREAMOLLWGEO1: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers**Data file:** GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

AREAMOLLWGE02: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE02 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE02 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
20	Electricity
30	Petroleum gas, unspecified
31	Gas -- piped/utility
32	Gas -- tanked or bottled
33	Propane
34	Liquefied petroleum gas
35	Gas -- piped and bottled
40	Petroleum liquid
41	Oil, kerosene, and other liquid fuels
42	Kerosene/paraffin
43	Kerosene or oil
44	Kerosene or gasoline
45	Gasoline
46	Cocinol
47	Diesel
50	Wood, coal, and other solid fuels
51	Wood and other plant fuels
52	Non-wood plant materials
53	Coal or charcoal
54	Charcoal
55	Coal
56	Wood or charcoal
60	Multiple fuels
61	Bottled gas and wood
62	Propane and electricity
63	Propane, kerosene, and electricity
64	Propane and kerosene
65	Kerosene and electricity
66	Other combinations
70	Other
71	Alcohol
72	Biogas
73	Discarded or waste material

74	Dung/manure
75	Other combined organic waste materials
76	Solar energy
77	Candle
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FUELCOOK indicates the predominant type of fuel or energy used for cooking.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GE01_GR: Greece, Department 1971 - 2011 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
300001	Etolia and Akarnania
300003	Viotia
300004	Evia
300005	Evrytania
300006	Fthiotida
300007	Fokida
300011	Argolida
300012	Arkadia
300013	Achaia
300014	Iliia
300015	Korinthia
300016	Lakonia
300017	Messinia

300021	Zakynthos
300022	Kerkyra
300023	Kefallinia
300024	Lefkada
300031	Arta
300032	Thesprotia
300033	Ioannina
300034	Preveza
300041	Karditsa
300042	Larissa
300043	Magnissia
300044	Trikala
300051	Grevena
300052	Drama
300053	Imathia
300054	Thessaloniki
300055	Kavala
300056	Kastoria
300057	Kilkis
300058	Kozani
300059	Pella
300061	Pieria
300062	Serres
300063	Florina
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros
300071	Evros
300072	Xanthi
300073	Rodopi
300081	Dodekanissos
300082	Kyklades
300083	Lesvos
300084	Samos
300085	Chios
300091	Iraklio
300092	Lassithi
300093	Rethymno
300094	Chania
300101	Prefecture of Athens
300102	Prefecture of East Attiki

300103	Prefecture of West Attiki
300104	Prefecture of Pireas

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_GR identifies the household's department within Greece in all sample years. Departments are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_GR is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_GR can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Greece can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO1_GR2011: Greece, Department 2011 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Etolia and Akarnania
003	Viotia
004	Evia
005	Evrytania
006	Fthiotida
007	Fokida
011	Argolida
012	Arkadia
013	Achaia
014	Ilia
015	Korinthia
016	Lakonia

017	Messinia
021	Zakynthos
022	Kerkyra
023	Kefallinia
024	Lefkada
031	Arta
032	Thesprotia
033	Ioannina
034	Preveza
041	Karditsa
042	Larissa
043	Magnissia
044	Trikala
051	Grevena
052	Drama
053	Imathia
054	Thessaloniki
055	Kavala
056	Kastoria
057	Kilkis
058	Kozani
059	Pella
061	Pieria
062	Serres
063	Florina
064	Chalkidiki and Aghion Oros
071	Evros
072	Xanthi
073	Rodopi
081	Dodekanissos
082	Kyklades
083	Lesvos
084	Samos
085	Chios
091	Iraklio
092	Lassithi
093	Rethymno
094	Chania
101	Prefecture of Athens

102	Prefecture of East Attiki
103	Prefecture of West Attiki
104	Prefecture of Pireas

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_GR2011 identifies the household's department within Greece in 2011. Departments are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_GR2011 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Greece can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_GR: Greece, Municipality 1971 - 2011 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
300001003	Municipality of Agrinio
300001099	Rest of Department Etolia and Akarnania
300003001	Municipality of Levadia
300003010	Municipality of Thiva
300003099	Rest of Department Viotia
300004001	Municipality of Chalkida
300004099	Rest of Department Evia
300005099	Rest of Department Evrytania
300006001	Municipality of Lamia
300006099	Rest of Department Fthiotida
300007099	Rest of Department Fokida

300011002	Municipality of Argos
300011099	Rest of Department Argolida
300012001	Municipality of Tripoli
300012099	Rest of Department Arkadia
300013001	Municipality of Patra
300013003	Municipality of Aegio
300013099	Rest of Department Achaia
300014001	Municipality of Pyrgos
300014003	Municipality of Amaliada
300014099	Rest of Department Ilia
300015001	Municipality of Korinthos
300015099	Rest of Department Korinthia
300016099	Rest of Department Lakonia
300017001	Municipality of Kalamata
300017099	Rest of Department Messinia
300021099	Rest of Department Zakynthos
300022001	Municipality of Kerkyra
300022099	Rest of Department Kerkyra
300023099	Rest of Department Kefallinia
300024099	Rest of Department Lefkada
300031001	Municipality of Arta
300031099	Rest of Department Arta
300032099	Rest of Department Thesprotia
300033001	Municipality of Ioannina
300033099	Rest of Department Ioannina
300034099	Rest of Department Preveza
300041001	Municipality of Karditsa
300041099	Rest of Department Karditsa
300042001	Municipality of Larissa
300042099	Rest of Department Larissa
300043001	Municipality of Volos
300043015	Municipality of Nea Ionia
300043099	Rest of Department Magnissia
300044001	Municipality of Trikala
300044099	Rest of Department Trikala
300051099	Rest of Department Grevena
300052001	Municipality of Drama
300052099	Rest of Department Drama
300053001	Municipality of Veria

300053011	Municipality of Naoussa
300053099	Rest of Department Imathia
300054001	Municipality of Thessaloniki
300054005	Municipality of Abelokipi
300054013	Municipality of Eleftherio-Kordelio
300054015	Municipality of Evosmo
300054016	Municipality of Echedoro
300054017	Municipality of Thermaikos
300054019	Municipality of Kalamaria
300054031	Municipality of Neapoli
300054033	Municipality of Polichni
300054034	Municipality of Pylea
300054037	Municipality of Stavroupoli
300054038	Municipality of Sykees
300054099	Rest of Department Thessaloniki
300055001	Municipality of Kavala
300055099	Rest of Department Kavala
300056099	Rest of Department Kastoria
300057001	Municipality of Kilkis
300057099	Rest of Department Kilkis
300058001	Municipality of Kozani
300058013	Municipality of Ptolemaida
300058099	Rest of Department Kozani
300059001	Municipality of Edessa
300059002	Municipality of Aridea
300059004	Municipality of Giannitsa
300059099	Rest of Department Pella
300061001	Municipality of Katerini
300061099	Rest of Department Pieria
300062001	Municipality of Serres
300062099	Rest of Department Serres
300063099	Rest of Department Florina
300064099	Rest of Department Chalkidiki and Aghion Oros
300071001	Municipality of Alexandroupoli
300071006	Municipality of Orestiada
300071099	Rest of Department Evros
300072001	Municipality of Xanthi
300072099	Rest of Department Xanthi
300073001	Municipality of Komotini

300073099	Rest of Department Rodopi
300081001	Municipality of Rodos
300081099	Rest of Department Dodekanissos
300082099	Rest of Department Kyklades
300083001	Municipality of Mytilini
300083099	Rest of Department Lesvos
300084099	Rest of Department Samos
300085001	Municipality of Chios
300085099	Rest of Department Chios
300091001	Municipality of Iraklio
300091099	Rest of Department Iraklio
300092002	Municipality of Ierapetra
300092099	Rest of Department Lassithi
300093001	Municipality of Rethymno
300093099	Rest of Department Rethymno
300094001	Municipality of Chania
300094099	Rest of Department Chania
300101001	Municipality of Athens
300101002	Municipality of Aghia Varvara
300101003	Municipality of Aghia Paraskevi
300101004	Municipality of Aghios Dimitrios
300101005	Municipality of Aghii Anargyri
300101006	Municipality of Aegaleo
300101007	Municipality of Alimos
300101008	Municipality of Amaroussio
300101009	Municipality of Argyroupoli
300101010	Municipality of Vrilissia
300101011	Municipality of Vyron
300101012	Municipality of Galatsi
300101013	Municipality of Glyfada
300101014	Municipality of Dafni
300101016	Municipality of Zografos
300101017	Municipality of Ilioupoli
300101018	Municipality of Iraklio
300101019	Municipality of Ilio (Nea Liossia)
300101020	Municipality of Kessariani
300101021	Municipality of Kallithea
300101022	Municipality of Kamatero
300101023	Municipality of Kifissia

300101026	Municipality of Metamorfossi
300101027	Municipality of Moschato
300101029	Municipality of Nea Ionia
300101030	Municipality of Nea Smyrni
300101031	Municipality of Nea Philadelfia
300101034	Municipality of Paleo Faliro
300101036	Municipality of Peristeri
300101037	Municipality of Petroupoli
300101042	Municipality of Chaidari
300101043	Municipality of Chalandri
300101044	Municipality of Cholargos
300101099	Rest of Prefecture Athens
300102005	Municipality of Acharnes
300102007	Municipality of Voula
300102013	Municipality of Koropi
300102099	Rest of Prefecture East Attiki
300103001	Municipality of Elefsina
300103002	Municipality of Ano Liossia
300103003	Municipality of Aspropyrgos
300103008	Municipality of Megara
300103099	Rest of Prefecture West Attiki
300104001	Municipality of Pireas
300104006	Municipality of Keratsini
300104007	Municipality of Korydallos
300104010	Municipality of Nikea
300104011	Municipality of Perama
300104013	Municipality of Salamina
300104099	Rest of Prefecture Pireas

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_GR identifies the household's municipality within Greece in all sample years. Municipalities are the second level administrative units of the country, after departments. GEO2_GR is spatially harmonized accounting for political boundary changes across census years. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_GR can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Greece can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_GR2011: Greece, Municipality 2011 [Level 2, GIS]**Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001003	Municipality of Agrinio
001099	Rest of Department Etolia and Akarnania
003001	Municipality of Levadia
003010	Municipality of Thiva
003099	Rest of Department Viotia
004001	Municipality of Chalkida
004099	Rest of Department Evia
005099	Rest of Department Evrytania
006001	Municipality of Lamia
006099	Rest of Department Fthiotida
007099	Rest of Department Fokida
011002	Municipality of Argos
011099	Rest of Department Argolida
012001	Municipality of Tripoli
012099	Rest of Department Arkadia
013001	Municipality of Patra
013003	Municipality of Aegio
013099	Rest of Department Achaia
014001	Municipality of Pyrgos
014003	Municipality of Amaliada
014099	Rest of Department Ilia
015001	Municipality of Korinthos
015099	Rest of Department Korinthia

016099	Rest of Department Lakonia
017001	Municipality of Kalamata
017099	Rest of Department Messinia
021099	Rest of Department Zakynthos
022001	Municipality of Kerkyra
022099	Rest of Department Kerkyra
023099	Rest of Department Kefallinia
024099	Rest of Department Lefkada
031001	Municipality of Arta
031099	Rest of Department Arta
032099	Rest of Department Thesprotia
033001	Municipality of Ioannina
033099	Rest of Department Ioannina
034099	Rest of Department Preveza
041001	Municipality of Karditsa
041099	Rest of Department Karditsa
042001	Municipality of Larissa
042099	Rest of Department Larissa
043001	Municipality of Volos
043015	Municipality of Nea Ionia
043099	Rest of Department Magnissia
044001	Municipality of Trikala
044099	Rest of Department Trikala
051099	Rest of Department Grevena
052001	Municipality of Drama
052099	Rest of Department Drama
053001	Municipality of Veria
053011	Municipality of Naoussa
053099	Rest of Department Imathia
054001	Municipality of Thessaloniki
054005	Municipality of Abelokipi
054013	Municipality of Eleftherio-Kordelio
054015	Municipality of Evosmo
054016	Municipality of Echedoro
054017	Municipality of Thermaikos
054019	Municipality of Kalamaria
054031	Municipality of Neapoli
054033	Municipality of Polichni
054034	Municipality of Pylea

054037	Municipality of Stavroupoli
054038	Municipality of Sykees
054099	Rest of Department Thessaloniki
055001	Municipality of Kavala
055099	Rest of Department Kavala
056099	Rest of Department Kastoria
057001	Municipality of Kilkis
057099	Rest of Department Kilkis
058001	Municipality of Kozani
058013	Municipality of Ptolemaida
058099	Rest of Department Kozani
059001	Municipality of Edessa
059002	Municipality of Aridea
059004	Municipality of Giannitsa
059099	Rest of Department Pella
061001	Municipality of Katerini
061099	Rest of Department Pieria
062001	Municipality of Serres
062099	Rest of Department Serres
063099	Rest of Department Florina
064099	Rest of Department Chalkidiki and Aghion Oros
071001	Municipality of Alexandroupoli
071006	Municipality of Orestiada
071099	Rest of Department Evros
072001	Municipality of Xanthi
072099	Rest of Department Xanthi
073001	Municipality of Komotini
073099	Rest of Department Rodopi
081001	Municipality of Rodos
081099	Rest of Department Dodekanissos
082099	Rest of Department Kyklades
083001	Municipality of Mytilini
083099	Rest of Department Lesvos
084099	Rest of Department Samos
085001	Municipality of Chios
085099	Rest of Department Chios
091001	Municipality of Iraklio
091099	Rest of Department Iraklio
092002	Municipality of Ierapetra

092099	Rest of Department Lassithi
093001	Municipality of Rethymno
093099	Rest of Department Rethymno
094001	Municipality of Chania
094099	Rest of Department Chania
101001	Municipality of Athens
101002	Municipality of Aghia Varvara
101003	Municipality of Aghia Paraskevi
101004	Municipality of Aghios Dimitrios
101005	Municipality of Aghii Anargyri
101006	Municipality of Aegaleo
101007	Municipality of Alimos
101008	Municipality of Amaroussio
101009	Municipality of Argyroupoli
101010	Municipality of Vrilissia
101011	Municipality of Vyron
101012	Municipality of Galatsi
101013	Municipality of Glyfada
101014	Municipality of Dafni
101016	Municipality of Zografos
101017	Municipality of Ilioupoli
101018	Municipality of Iraklio
101019	Municipality of Ilio (Nea Liossia)
101020	Municipality of Kessariani
101021	Municipality of Kallithea
101022	Municipality of Kamatero
101023	Municipality of Kifissia
101026	Municipality of Metamorfossi
101027	Municipality of Moschato
101029	Municipality of Nea Ionia
101030	Municipality of Nea Smyrni
101031	Municipality of Nea Philadelfia
101034	Municipality of Paleo Faliro
101036	Municipality of Peristeri
101037	Municipality of Petroupoli
101042	Municipality of Chaidari
101043	Municipality of Chalandri
101044	Municipality of Cholargos
101099	Rest of Prefecture Athens

102005	Municipality of Acharnes
102007	Municipality of Voula
102013	Municipality of Koropi
102099	Rest of Prefecture East Attiki
103001	Municipality of Elefsina
103002	Municipality of Ano Liossia
103003	Municipality of Aspropyrgos
103008	Municipality of Megara
103099	Rest of Prefecture West Attiki
104001	Municipality of Pireas
104006	Municipality of Keratsini
104007	Municipality of Korydallos
104010	Municipality of Nikea
104011	Municipality of Perama
104013	Municipality of Salamina
104099	Rest of Prefecture Pireas

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_GR2011 identifies the household's municipality within Greece in 2011. Municipalities are the second level administrative units of the country, after departments. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_GR2011 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Greece can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership

200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with

a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WATSUP: Water supply

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AUTOS: Automobiles available

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No autos
1	1 auto
2	2 autos
3	3 autos
4	4 autos
5	5 autos
6	6+ autos
7	Have auto, number unspecified
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AUTOS records whether a member of the household owned or had use of a vehicle and, in many samples, the number of such vehicles.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BATH: Bathing facilities

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No bathing facility
2	Have bathing facility, exclusivity not specified
3	Have bathing facility, exclusive use
4	Have bathing facility, shared use
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BATH indicates whether the household had access to bathing facilities and, in most cases, whether it had exclusive access.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BUILTYR: Year structure was built

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1870	1870 or earlier
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874

1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913

1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952

1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991

1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Under construction
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BUILTYR indicates the year in which construction was completed on the building in which the household resides.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FUELHEAT: Fuel for heating

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	None
02	Electricity
03	Fuel oil, kerosene, other liquid fuels
04	Kerosene/paraffin
05	Diesel
06	Gas
07	Bottled gas, in tank, liquified
08	Solid fuel
09	Coal
10	Wood
11	Wood or coal
12	Solar
13	Animal dung
14	Charcoal
15	Biofuel
16	Other
17	Multiple sources
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

FUELHEAT indicates the main fuel source for heating the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HEAT: Central heating**Data file:** GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No heating
2	Central heating, not specified
3	Collective central heating
4	Individual central heating
5	Other heating, not central
6	Heating, unspecified
7	No central heating/heating unknown
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

HEAT indicates the type of heating in the dwelling: individual or collective central heating, non-central heating, or none.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HOTWATER: Hot water heater**Data file:** GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

HOTWATER indicates whether the housing unit had a water heater.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

INTERNET: Internet access

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INTERNET indicates whether or not the household had an internet connection.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

KITCHEN: Kitchen or cooking facilities**Data file:** GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No kitchen
11	Food is prepared in a non-kitchen room
13	Does not prepare food in the dwelling
20	Yes, have a kitchen
21	Kitchen located inside the dwelling
22	Indoor kitchen, exclusive use
23	Indoor kitchen, shared use
24	Exclusive use of kitchen (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
25	Shared use of kitchen with another household (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
26	Kitchen located outside the dwelling
27	Outdoor kitchen, exclusive use
28	Outdoor kitchen, shared use
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

KITCHEN indicates whether the household had a kitchen, cooking facilities, or room dedicated to food preparation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

ROOMS: Number of rooms**Data file:** GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26

27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TOILET: Toilet

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type

of installation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GR2011A_DWLOC: Location of the dwelling in the locality (town or village)

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Within the locality
2	Outside the locality
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling is located within the locality, or outside of the locality.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GR2011A_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number for all record types.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

GR2011A_DWTYPE1: Type of dwelling

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

1. Type of dwelling.</p>
<div class="j1">[] 1 Conventional dwelling
[] 2 Mobile dwelling (tent, boat, yacht, caravan etc.)
[] 3 Other building intended for housing (hut, shed etc.)
[] 4 Other building not intended for housing (office, garage, stable, mill etc.)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Conventional dwelling
2	Mobile dwelling (tent, boat, yacht, caravan, etc.)
3	Other building intended for housing (hut, shed, etc.)
4	Other building not intended for housing (office, garage, stable, mill, etc.)
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

In general, dwelling is a space distinct and independent from construction, built or converted in order to be used for housing from a household or it has been used as regular residence from a household during the census taking even if it were not intended for housing.

During the census taking, spaces that were intended for housing but were used on the whole for other purposes will not be considered as dwellings.

Therefore, a dwelling is:</p>

<div class="i1">- An occupied or vacant house, flat, room or several rooms.
- An occupied shed, booth, caravan, floating house, boat, tent, garage or any other roofed space used for residence during the census taking.</div><p>The basic element defining a dwelling is to be "distinct and independent". A dwelling is considered distinct if it is surrounded by walls, fences etc. and is covered by a roof, so that the individual or group of persons may be isolated from the other individuals in order to sleep, prepare and have his meals or be protected from the elements. A dwelling is considered independent if it has a direct entrance from the street or from a public or a common staircase, a passage or arcade, i.e. when the inhabitants may come and go without having to go through the dwelling occupied by another household. Form P-1.1 has to be completed for each dwelling.</p>

Included in the housing census are:</p>

<div class="i1">-Regular dwellings of any type, e.g. single houses, flats etc. occupied or vacant during the census taking.
-Non-regular dwellings on the condition that they are occupied during the census taking, e.g. shop, shed, booth, cave, caravan, tent, etc.</div><p>Regular and non-regular dwellings are to be enumerated even if they are not included in the List -- Frame. In this case, the enumerator has to record them in the List -- Frame.</p>

Not included in the housing census are:</p>

<div class="i1">- Uninhabited or not intended for habitation due to their condition old and ruined regular dwellings.
- Uninhabited regular dwellings for which their construction is not complete on the 9th of May 2011.
- Any other uninhabited space intended or not for housing.
- Dwellings constructed for housing but used on the whole for other purposes e.g. flats that are used as offices, workshops etc.
- Collective dwellings, such as hotels, hospitals, prisons etc.</div><p>The expert enumerators will record:</p>

<div class="i1">- Regular dwellings in military barracks where officers and/or privates are residing with or without their families.
- Dwellings in a collective residence defined as special census tracts, i.e. of size more than 30 individuals (e.g. director's residence in hospital, clinic, prison, orphanage, factory etc.).</div>Regular dwelling is the permanent and independent structure, comprised by at least one regular room, intended to be used as a residence of a household for at least one year.</p>

In this respect, permanent structure is considered the structure in a "stable building", i.e. a building constructed to be stable structured for at least ten (10) years.</p>

Included as regular dwellings are the dwellings in collective residences, e.g. hotels, institutes [comment: foundations] etc.</p>

[p. 10]</p>

Regular room is the space in the dwelling surrounded by walls that is 2m high and of area 4 at least and of a shape allowing for a regular bed. In this respect, regular bedrooms, dining rooms, drawing-rooms, habitable basements, attics, servants' rooms, kitchens and other separate spaces used or intended for housing are considered as rooms.</p>

As room are not considered a small kitchen (less than 4), corridors, terraces, halls. Also, spaces intended for sculleries, baths, storing and toilet are not considered as rooms even if they are of area more than 4 .</p>

Inhabited dwellings are those used from a household as permanent residence during the census taking.</p>

Vacant regular dwellings are the regular dwellings intended and suitable for habitation but are uninhabited during the census taking.</p>

Vacation dwelling is the regular dwelling located far from the main residence of the household (in a mountain, near the sea etc.) used for vacations during the summer or at all seasons in intervals.</p>

Secondary dwelling is considered the dwelling used by the household at the same time with the main residence that is not a holiday dwelling. The main cases of secondary dwellings are:</p>

<div class="i1">a) Dwelling close to the household's work place used by a member or members of the household constantly all year round or at intervals or seasons at the same time with the main residence (e.g. businessman's dwelling close to his business, stock-farmer's dwelling located far from the place of his main residence, dwelling of summer nomad stock-farmers, etc.).
b) Dwelling used for residence by a household or a household member for a certain period of time instead of their main residence, e.g. a dwelling in Athens of a household that resides permanently in the country.</div>Non-regular dwellings are considered the structures made of cheap and handy materials without a predetermined design intended or not for housing that were inhabited during the census taking. Included in this category are:</p>

<div class="i1">a) Other type of spaces intended for housing, i.e. spaces constructed with cheap and handy materials such as a wooden shed, booth, stall, without a predetermined design intended for the household's dwelling.
b) Mobile homes, i.e. type of houses constructed so as to be movable such as e.g. tent, or a mobile unit (e.g. ship, yacht, boat, barge, caravan) intended for housing that were inhabited permanently during the census taking.
c) Other type of spaces not intended for housing, i.e. spaces that do not constitute a regular dwelling nor have been constructed or transformed for residence but however they are inhabited during the census taking by one or more households. These spaces are stables, barns, garage, warehouses, offices, shops, underground spaces and natural caves.</div>Collective dwellings are constructions intended for housing or servicing many individuals or groups of people used for the usual residence of at least one individual during the census taking. Representative types of these dwellings are institutions,</p>

camps, hotels etc.</p>

<div class="i1">a) Institution [comment: foundation] is a distinct and independent housing construction including the whole or part of a permanent building or group of buildings that was built, reconstructed or transformed in order to house large groups of people under the control of a common authority or status quo or are connected with a common purpose or personal interest and it is used for the usual residence of at least one individual during the census taking. These collective dwellings usually provide certain common amenities such as kitchen, toilets, baths, common rooms and dormitories. This category includes for example housing for nurses, student halls, hospitals, sanatoriums, convalescent homes, welfare foundations, monasteries, boarding houses, barracks, prisons and correction houses.
b) Camp is a distinct and independent housing (hospitality) construction including the whole or a part of a semi-permanent or temporary construction that was built, reconstructed or transformed in order to house temporarily groups of people with common activities or interests and it is used for the usual residence of at least one individual during the census taking. These types of dwellings usually provide some common facilities regarding for instance cooking, toilet, bath, eating and sleeping. These categories include military barracks, refugee camps, camps for labourers working in agriculture, quarries, mines, in construction or other businesses.
c) Hotel is an independent building, part of a building or a series of buildings, intended to providing housing for pay used for the usual residence of at least one individual during the census taking. This category includes motels, inns, hostels and B and B.</div>[p. 11]

Household is considered the set of individuals residing permanently in the same dwelling, related or not. Therefore, boarders and servants residing permanently in the dwelling are included in the household. Servants residing in another dwelling as well as temporary guests are not included in the household. Each inhabited dwelling corresponds to one household.</p>

<p>Question 1 "Type of dwelling"

[Omitted, question 1 as in the form]

In this question only one answer is acceptable recorded with an X.

The definitions of the type of dwelling are presented in section "V. Housing Census".</p>

<div class="i1">Case 1 (regular dwelling) will be recorded in most cases of the housing census regardless of whether they are houses, flats etc.
Case 2 includes mobile homes (tent, yacht, caravan etc.) inhabited during the census taking.
Case 3 will be recorded for other type of spaces intended for housing (shed, handy construction etc.) inhabited during the census taking.
Case 4 will be recorded for other type of spaces not intended for housing (office, garage, stable etc.) inhabited during the census taking.
In the case of non-regular dwellings (cases 2, 3 and 4 of question 1), questions 2 (status of dwelling), 3 (type of building) and 4 (period of construction) of Part A of the form will not be asked.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling type.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GR2011A_DWTYPE2: Type of dwelling

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

1. Type of dwelling.</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Conventional dwelling
[] 2 Mobile dwelling (tent, boat, yacht, caravan etc.)
[] 3 Other building intended for housing (hut, shed etc.)
[] 4 Other building not intended for housing (office, garage, stable, mill etc.)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Inhabited conventional dwelling
2	Inhabited non- conventional dwelling
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 2 "Status of dwelling"

 Case 1 (dwelling inhabited by permanent residents) will be recorded with X when the dwelling is permanently inhabited by a household.

For vacant dwellings, X will be recorded in one of the cases 2-7 of question 2 (status of dwelling). A dwelling is considered vacant if it was uninhabited during the census taking because:<div class="i1">[] Is intended for renting (case 2),
[] Is intended for sale (case 3),
[] Is used as a secondary residence from time to time and it was uninhabited during the census taking (case 4),
[] Is used as vacation residence and it was uninhabited during the census taking (case 5),
[] Is intended for demolition (case 6),
[] Is vacant for any other reason (case 7), e.g. the owner migrated or relocated or it is new in the final stages of construction or under repair or the owner passed away and his heirs do not reside in it etc. If the answer is case 7 then the reason for vacancy should be recorded in full.</div>In the case of vacant (for rent , sale etc.) regular dwellings, wherever possible, the enumerator should try to collect information from the neighbours for completing questions 3-12. In cases 8, 9 and 10, an answer will be recorded with X where appropriate (vacation, secondary or other case) for non-permanently inhabited dwellings that the numerator found people in them during the census taking.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling is an inhabited conventional or inhabited non- conventional dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GR2011A_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
22	22
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
32	32
34	34
40	40

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HEADLOC: Head's location in household**Data file:** GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

LIVEAREA: Living area in square meters**Data file:** GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

LIVEAREA describes the total living area in the dwelling inhabited by the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

LIVEAREA is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes000 = NIU (not in universe)

999 = Unknown

Top codes:Unless otherwise specified: 998+

Austria 1991-2001: 150+

Belarus 1999: 201+

Belarus 2009: 250+

Germany 1987: 361+

Hungary 2001: 260+

Hungary 2011: 301+

Iran 2006: 501+

Italy 2001: 150+

Italy 2011: 145+

Laos 2005: 200+

Philippines 1990-2010: 200+

Poland 2002: 200+

Romania 2002: 221+

Romania 2011: 500+

Slovenia 2002: 101+

Spain 1991: 181+

Spain 2001-2011: 900+

Switzerland 1980-1990: 400+

Switzerland 2000: 500+

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples

3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GR2011A_BATH: Bath or shower facilities

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Amenities of conventional dwelling or other living quarters
[Questions 5 through 12 were asked of all households]

9. Bathing or shower facilities.

1 In the housing unit
2 Outside the housing unit
3 No bathing or shower facilities

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In the dwelling
2	Outside the dwelling
3	There are no available bath or shower facilities
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 9 Bath or Shower

[Omitted question as in the form] When there is a permanent installation of bath or shower device and hydraulic system for the supply of water and the sanitation of water outside the house, answer with X. In case 2, when the bath shower facility or device is outside the home, answer with X. In case 3, when the house has no bath or shower, answer with X.

description

DEFINITION

This variables indicates whether the dwelling has bathing or shower facilities, and the location of the facilities (either inside or outside of the housing unit).

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GR2011A_BLDTYPE: Type of building**Data file:** GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics of conventional dwelling [Questions 2-4 were asked only of persons who live in conventional dwellings]

3. Type of building where the dwelling is located.

1 In one-dwelling
2 In two-dwellings
3 In three or more dwellings
4 In non-residential building
Floor __

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single-family house
2	Two-family house
3	Block of flats
4	Building whose main use is not housing
8	Unknown
9	NIU (Not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 3 "Type of building"

In this question the type of building where the dwelling is located has to be specified.

Case 1 is to be recorded with X if the enumerated dwelling is in a building constructed for housing and houses a single dwelling (single family house).
Case 2 is to be recorded with X if the enumerated dwelling is in a building constructed for housing and houses two dwellings.
Case 3 is to be recorded with X if the enumerated dwelling is in a building constructed for housing and houses three or more dwellings, i.e. a flat.
Case 4 is to be recorded with X when the enumerated dwelling is situated in a building that is not mainly used for housing, e.g. a building of offices, shops where the enumerated dwelling is located.

Then, the enumerator will record the floor where the dwelling is located starting with zeros where appropriate. If the dwelling is in the ground floor then 00 is to be recorded. If the dwelling is in the basement then 99 is to be recorded. For maisonettes, the higher floor is to be recorded.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of building that the dwelling is located in.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: Conventional dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GR2011A_BLYEAR: Period of construction**Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics of conventional dwelling [Questions 2-4 were asked only of persons who live in conventional dwellings]

4. Period of construction.

Before 1919
1919-45
1946-60
1961-70
1971-80
1981-90
1991-2000
2001-05
2006+

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Before 1919
02	1919 to 1945
03	1946 to 1960
04	1961 to 1970
05	1971 to 1980
06	1981 to 1990
07	1991 to 2000
08	2001 to 2005
09	2006 to present
98	Unknown
99	NIU (Not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 4 "Period of construction"
The period of construction is to be recoded with an X.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the period of construction of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: Conventional dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GR2011A_FLRSPACE: Floor space of dwelling in square meters

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Amenities of conventional dwelling or other living quarters
[Questions 5 through 12 were asked of all households]

5. Useful floor space of the dwelling (meters squared).

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Amenities of regular dwelling or other inhabited space

Question 5 "Total area of dwelling in "

The total area of the dwelling is to be recorded starting with zeros appropriately, e.g. 0085.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the useful floor space of the dwelling, in meters squared.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GR2011A0029 is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999 = Unknown.

GR2011A_KITCHEN: Kitchen

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Amenities of conventional dwelling or other living quarters [Questions 5 through 12 were asked of all households]

7. Is there a kitchen?

1 More than 4 meters squared
2 Less than 4 meters squared
3 There is no kitchen
4 Cooking facilities in another area

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, more than 4 square meters
2	Yes, less than 4 square meters
3	No kitchen
4	Cooking facilities are provided in a different space
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 7 "Kitchen"

[Omitted, question 7 as in the form]

In this question, there is only one answer recorded with an X.

Kitchen is a room (or a part of a room) designed and equipped with the necessities for the preparation of the main meals and serves this purpose regardless of whether or not it is used for other purposes as well, such as e.g. dining, sleeping etc.

The space is considered as equipped if there is a permanent installation for the preparation of meals.

If in the dwelling there is a kitchen with the requirements of a regular room (i.e. area of 4 , 2m high and there is room for a bed) case 1 of question 7 is to be recorded and case 2 in the case that it does not meet the requirements of a regular room.

Furthermore, in cases 1 and 2 (if the kitchen is of area larger or smaller from 4) an answer is required for dwellings with kitchens in the drawing room whether they are separated with a pass or not.

In case 3 of question 7, an answer is required when the dwelling does not provide cooking facilities. In the case where cooking facilities are provided in the only regular room of the dwelling or in another space inside the dwelling that does not meet the requirements of a regular room (e.g. hall) or outside the dwelling, case 4 of question 7 is to be recorded.

[pp. 14-17]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the dwelling has a kitchen.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GR2011A_ROOMS: Number of rooms, except kitchen

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Amenities of conventional dwelling or other living quarters
[Questions 5 through 12 were asked of all households]

6. Number of rooms, except kitchen.

How many of them are exclusively used for professional purposes (offices, hairdressing salons etc.)?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1 room
02	2 rooms
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11+
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 6 "Number of regular rooms except the kitchen"

[Omitted, question 6 as in the form]

In question 6, the number of regular rooms is to be recorded with the exception of the kitchen. In this case, there has to be an answer because there is no regular dwelling without at least one (1) regular room.

If the dwelling has only one regular room used for all household needs, i.e. sleeping, eating etc., this will be recorded as well as the answer 4 is in question 7.

If kitchens are regular rooms they are not to be considered in the total number of the other regular rooms of the dwelling in question 6.

The number of rooms used exclusively for professional purposes is to be also recorded. These rooms, should not be used at the same time or periodically for [p. 14] the household needs (e.g. sleeping, eating, occupied daily from the household etc.) but only for professional purposes.

The dwelling's regular rooms are considered to be used exclusively for professional purposes when they are used as a workshop for the production, repair or assembling of various products or used for storing various products or materials intended for exercising a profession or used as a shop for selling, providing services (office of medical practitioner, hairdresser's etc.) or they are used as professional offices (lawyers, engineers etc.).

If none of the regular rooms is used for professional purposes the answer in this question is 00.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in the dwelling, not including the kitchen.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GR2011A_ROOMSPR: Number of rooms used for professional purposes

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Amenities of conventional dwelling or other living quarters [Questions 5 through 12 were asked of all households]

6. Number of rooms, except kitchen.

How many of them are exclusively used for professional purposes (offices, hairdressing salons etc.)?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No rooms

1	1 room
2	2 rooms
3	3+
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 6 "Number of regular rooms except the kitchen"

[Omitted, question 6 as in the form]

In question 6, the number of regular rooms is to be recorded with the exception of the kitchen. In this case, there has to be an answer because there is no regular dwelling without at least one (1) regular room.

If the dwelling has only one regular room used for all household needs, i.e. sleeping, eating etc., this will be recorded as well as the answer 4 is in question 7.

If kitchens are regular rooms they are not to be considered in the total number of the other regular rooms of the dwelling in question 6.

The number of rooms used exclusively for professional purposes is to be also recorded. These rooms, should not be used at the same time or periodically for [p. 14] the household needs (e.g. sleeping, eating, occupied daily from the household etc.) but only for professional purposes.

The dwelling's regular rooms are considered to be used exclusively for professional purposes when they are used as a workshop for the production, repair or assembling of various products or used for storing various products or materials intended for exercising a profession or used as a shop for selling, providing services (office of medical practitioner, hairdresser's etc.) or they are used as professional offices (lawyers, engineers etc.).

If none of the regular rooms is used for professional purposes the answer in this question is 00.

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the number of rooms in the dwelling used exclusively for professional purposes. A room used as an office or a hairdressing salon would be an example of a room used for professional purposes.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: All households

concept**CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GR2011A_STORY: Floor where the dwelling is located

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions**LITERAL QUESTION**

Characteristics of conventional dwelling [Questions 2-4 were asked only of persons who live in conventional dwellings]

<p>3. Type of building where the dwelling is located.</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 In one-dwelling
[] 2 In two-dwellings
[] 3 In three or more dwellings
[] 4 In non-residential building

Floor __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Ground floor
01	First floor
02	Second floor
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11+
97	Dwelling is in the basement
98	Unknown
99	NIU (Not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

 Question 3 "Type of building"

In this question the type of building where the dwelling is located has to be specified.</p>

<div class="i1">Case 1 is to be recorded with X if the enumerated dwelling is in a building constructed for housing and houses a single dwelling (single family house).
Case 2 is to be recorded with X if the enumerated dwelling is in a building constructed for housing and houses two dwellings.
Case 3 is to be recorded with X if the enumerated dwelling is in a building constructed for housing and houses three or more dwellings, i.e. a flat.
Case 4 is to be recorded with X when the enumerated dwelling is situated in a building that is not mainly used for housing, e.g. a building of offices, shops where the enumerated dwelling is located.</div><p>Then, the enumerator will record the floor where the dwelling is located starting with zeros where appropriate. If the dwelling is in the ground floor then 00 is to be recorded. If the dwelling is in the basement then 99 is to be recorded. For maisonettes, the higher fool is to be recorded.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the floor level where the dwelling is located.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: Conventional dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GR2011A_TOILET: Toilet or WC**Data file:** GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Amenities of conventional dwelling or other living quarters
 [Questions 5 through 12 were asked of all households]

10. Toilet or WC.

1 In the housing unit
 2 Outside the housing unit
 No flush toilet
 3 In the housing unit
 4 Outside the housing unit
 5 No toilet or WC

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Flush toilet, inside the dwelling
2	Flush toilet, outside the dwelling
3	Without flush toilet, inside the dwelling
4	Without flush toilet, outside the dwelling
5	No toilet or WC available
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 10 Toilet or WC

[Omitted question as in the form]
 The toilet space is properly situated and it drains directly into the drain or into fossa [pit].
 Cases 1 and 2 are listed for toilets which have plumbing [cistern], while cases 3 and 4 are for toilets without plumbing.
 For plumbing in the toilet, household must provide water for piping and to pipe drainage water outside the house.
 If the toilet [with plumbing] is in the house, answer with X.
 In case 2, if the toilet [with plumbing] is outside the house, answer with X. The toilet is considered to be out of the house if it is in any space within the plot.
 In case 3 if the toilet [no plumbing] is in the house, answer with X.
 In case 4 if the toilet [no plumbing] is outside the house, answer with X.
 In case 5 if there is no toilet with or without plumbing inside or outside the residence, answer with X.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has a toilet or WC. The variable indicates whether or not the toilet is a flush toilet, and the location of the toilet or WC.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GR2011A_WATSUP: Water supply system

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Amenities of conventional dwelling or other living quarters
[Questions 5 through 12 were asked of all households]

8. Water supply system.

A. Piped water in the housing unit
 1 Public
 2 Private
 B. Piped water outside the housing unit
 3 Public
 4 Private
 5 No piped water available

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Piped public water in the housing unit
2	Piped private water in the housing unit
3	Piped public water outside the housing unit
4	Piped private water outside the housing unit
5	No piped water available
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions 8 Water Supply

[Omitted question 8 as in the form]
 This question refers to the water used by the household, whether drinking or not. Only one answer should be given.
 When there is a fountain [plumbing] in the house, connected with mains water, answer with X.
 In case 2 when there is a fountain in the house and is connected to a private network, answer with X.
 In cases 3 and 4 you will answer with an X if the tap is outside the house but within shared plot of the building, in the yard or on land and depending on whether it is connected to the public [3] or private [4] network.
 In case 5 you will answer with an X if the faucet is on the road, the pavement, the square and, in general, outside the plot. Including the water supply from wells or natural fountain, river, stream or lake [without network] or cistern tank.
 It is considered that there is mains water, when the water reaches the house with pipes, supervised and controlled by a carrier, e.g. EYDAP, OUTH, municipality etc. The network may be public, cooperative or private enterprise.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is a water supply system, and if there is, the source and the location of the water supply system. The variable indicates whether the system is inside the dwelling and whether it is from public network or from a private system.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GR2011A_AUTO: Number of cars available for use by the household

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Amenities of household (only for inhabited dwellings)
[Questions were asked of all household]
</p>

<p>14. a. Number of cars available for use by the household: __</p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No cars available
1	1 car
2	2 cars
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6+
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 14 </p>
 <div class="i1">[Omitted question as in the form]
[a] Number of vehicles available to the household. It is indicated in boxes the number of cars that are available for use by the members of the household.
Including cars provided by the employer and available for use by the household.
Not including trucks used exclusively for transporting goods.
[b] Number of parking spaces available to the household. It is indicated in the boxes the number of parking spaces which are available to the household, regardless of whether the household has a car or not.
Including parking places used by the household and outside of the building of the house , whether they are owned or rented.
Note: Parking means the space which is configured for this purpose.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of cars that the household has available for use.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GR2011A_FUELCK: Main source of energy used for cooking**Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Amenities of household (only for inhabited dwellings) [Questions were asked of all household]

13. Main energy source.

Only one answer for each use.

A. Cooking

1 Electricity
2 Natural gas
3 Oil
4 Solar energy
5 Biomass
6 Other (specify) ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Natural gas
3	Oil
4	Solar
5	Biomass
6	Other
7	No source
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 13 Household Amenities

[Omitted question as in the form] This question refers to the energy used by households for cooking, heating and for hot water. One answer for each use will be as follows: X will be put in the box corresponding to the main source of energy for cooking, X will be put in the box corresponding to the main energy source for heating and X will be put in the box corresponding to the main source of energy for hot water. Because, in general, many people are not familiar with the term "Biomass", we present in detail what is included, that enables respondents to be accurate in their response. In general, the biomass means any material derived from living organisms and can be used as a fuel for energy production. For example: Vegetable materials such as native plants and forests [firewood], or energy crops [oilseed

rape, sorghum, sunflower, cane, eucalyptus, etc.]
[] By-products and residues of plant, animal, forestry and fisheries production [straw, sawdust -pellets-, executives corn and cotton, vines, kladodemata, algae, useless fruit or seeds -elias, peach etc. livestock waste, animals; fat, useless etc.]
[]Waste food industries [food scraps].
Note that the key biomass is used for heating in most regions of the country [excluding counties Attica and Thessaloniki where the installation of such boilers is forbidden].
In "cooking" and "hot water "answer "Biomass", the heating times [when the mate- edible energy source is organic matter] and where the main woodstove use, fireplace etc. If the household uses, for cooking or for heating or hot water, another source of energy other than those listed, will reply to paragraph 6.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main energy source the household uses for cooking.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GR2011A_FUELHT: Main source of energy used for heating

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Amenities of household (only for inhabited dwellings)
[Questions were asked of all household]
</p>

<p>13. Main energy source.</p>

<p>Only one answer for each use.</p>

<p>B. Heating </p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Electricity
[] 2 Natural gas
[] 3 Oil
[] 4 Solar energy
[] 5 Biomass
[] 6 Other (specify) ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Natural gas
3	Oil
4	Solar

5	Biomass
6	Other
7	No source
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 13 Household Amenities

[Omitted question as in the form] This question refers to the energy used by households for cooking, heating and for hot water. One answer for each use will be as follows: X will be put in the box corresponding to the main source of energy for cooking, X will be put in the box corresponding to the main energy source for heating and X will be put in the box corresponding to the main source of energy for hot water. Because, in general, many people are not familiar with the term "Biomass", we present in detail what is included, that enables respondents to be accurate in their response. In general, the biomass means any material derived from living organisms and can be used as a fuel for energy production. For example: Vegetable materials such as native plants and forests [firewood], or energy crops [oilseed rape, sorghum, sunflower, cane, eucalyptus, etc.] By-products and residues of plant, animal, forestry and fisheries production [straw, sawdust -pellets-, executives corn and cotton, vines, kladodemata, algae, useless fruit or seeds -elias, peach etc. livestock waste, animals; fat, useless etc.] Waste food industries [food scraps]. Note that the key biomass is used for heating in most regions of the country [excluding counties Attica and Thessaloniki where the installation of such boilers is forbidden]. In "cooking" and "hot water" answer "Biomass", the heating times [when the main energy source is organic matter] and where the main woodstove use, fireplace etc. If the household uses, for cooking or for heating or hot water, another source of energy other than those listed, will reply to paragraph 6.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main energy source the household uses for heating.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GR2011A_FUELWT: Main source of energy used for hot water

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Amenities of household (only for inhabited dwellings) [Questions were asked of all household]

13. Main energy source.

<p>Only one answer for each use.</p>

<p>C. Hot water</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Electricity
[] 2 Natural gas
[] 3 Oil
[] 4 Solar energy
[] 5 Biomass
[] 6 Other (specify) ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Natural gas
3	Oil
4	Solar
5	Biomass
6	Other
7	No source
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 13 Household Amenities </p>

<div class="i1">[Omitted question as in the form]
This question refers to the energy used by households for cooking, heating and for hot water. One answer for each use will be as follows: X will be put in the box corresponding to the main source of energy for cooking, X will be put in the box corresponding to the main energy source for heating and X will be put in the box corresponding to the main source of energy for hot water.
Because, in general, many people are not familiar with the term "Biomass", we present in detail what is included, that enables respondents to be accurate in their response.
In general, the biomass means any material derived from living organisms and can be used as a fuel for energy production. For example:
[] Vegetable materials such as native plants and forests [firewood], or energy crops [oilseed rape, sorghum, sunflower, cane, eucalyptus, etc.]
[] By-products and residues of plant, animal, forestry and fisheries production [straw, sawdust -pellets-, executives corn and cotton, vines, kladodemata, algae, useless fruit or seeds -elias, peach etc. livestock waste, animals; fat, useless etc.]
[] Waste food industries [food scraps].
Note that the key biomass is used for heating in most regions of the country [excluding counties Attica and Thessaloniki where the installation of such boilers is forbidden].
In "cooking" and "hot water "answer "Biomass", the heating times [when the mate- edible energy source is organic matter] and where the main woodstove use, fireplace etc. If the household uses, for cooking or for heating or hot water, another source of energy other than those listed, will reply to paragraph 6.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main energy source the household uses for hot water.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GR2011A_HEAT: Heating**Data file:** GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Amenities of conventional dwelling or other living quarters [Questions 5 through 12 were asked of all households]

11. Heating.

1 Central, autonomous
 2 Central, non-autonomous
 3 Other
 4 No heating available

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Central heating, autonomous
2	Central heating, non autonomous
3	Other type
4	No heating available
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 11 Heating [Omitted question as in the form] Only one response is accepted to this question in order to classify the type of heating feature, irrespective of the type of household. Cases 1 or 2 will be answered, if the heating is provided by a permanent establishment located in a special area of building or in a municipal center, regardless of the energy source [heater, central air conditioning, heat]. In case one, answer with X if the house has central heating. "Heating" refers to the existence of autonomous system [especially in apartment buildings], each apartment can be heated as needed and be charged according to the charge brought in the central heating running costs. The houses that have central heating will respond to case 1 "Central autonomous". In case two, answer with X if the house does not have central heating. In case 3 answer with X if there is no central heating but there is another type of heating, eg fireplace, stove with firewood etc. In case 4, answer with X if there is no heating in the house.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has a heating system, and the type of heating system.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GR2011A_INSUL1: Insulation of outer walls**Data file:** GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Amenities of conventional dwelling or other living quarters
 [Questions 5 through 12 were asked of all households]

12. Dwelling insulation.

1 Double paned glass units
 2 Insulation in outer walls
 3 Other
 4 There is no insulation

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 12 Home Insulation
 [Omitted question as in the form]
 This question seeks to collect information about the type of home insulation. The question is open to several responses, for e.g. a house can have double glazing and insulated exterior walls so respond in case 1 and case 2. If the house has a terrace or roof insulation, respond in case 3. For homes that have no insulation, answer in paragraph 4.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has insulation in the outer walls.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GR2011A_INSUL2: Other type of insulation**Data file:** GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Amenities of conventional dwelling or other living quarters
[Questions 5 through 12 were asked of all households] </p>

<p>12. Dwelling insulation.</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Double paned glass units
[] 2 Insulation in outer walls
[] 3 Other
[] 4 There is no insulation</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 12 Home Insulation<div class="i1">[Omitted question as in the form]
This question seeks to collect information about the type of home insulation. The question is open to several responses, for e.g. a house can have double glazing and insulated exterior walls so respond in case 1 and case 2. If the house has a terrace or roof insulation, respond in case 3. For homes that have no insulation, answer in paragraph 4.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has some other type of insulation that is not double paned glass window, or insulation in the outer walls.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GR2011A_NOINSUL: No insulation

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Amenities of conventional dwelling or other living quarters
[Questions 5 through 12 were asked of all households]

12. Dwelling insulation.

1 Double paned glass units
2 Insulation in outer walls
3 Other
4 There is no insulation

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 12 Home Insulation
[Omitted question as in the form]
This question seeks to collect information about the type of home insulation. The question is open to several responses, for e.g. a house can have double glazing and insulated exterior walls so respond in case 1 and case 2. If the house has a terrace or roof insulation, respond in case 3. For homes that have no insulation, answer in paragraph 4.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates that the dwelling has no insulation of any type.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GR2011A_PARK: Number of parking spaces available for use by the household

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Amenities of household (only for inhabited dwellings)
[Questions were asked of all household]

<p>14. b. Number of car parking spaces available for use by the household: __

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No parking spaces available
1	1 parking space
2	2 parking spaces
3	3
4	4
5	5+
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 14 </p>

<div class="i1">[Omitted question as in the form]
[a] Number of vehicles available to the household. It is indicated in boxes the number of cars that are available for use by the members of the household.
Including cars provided by the employer and available for use by the household.
Not including trucks used exclusively for transporting goods.
[b] Number of parking spaces available to the household. It is indicated in the boxes the number of parking spaces which are available to the household, regardless of whether the household has a car or not.
Including parking places used by the household and outside of the building of the house , whether they are owned or rented.
Note: Parking means the space which is configured for this purpose.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of parking spaces that the household has available for use.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GR2011A_WINDOWS: Double paned glass units used for insulation

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Amenities of conventional dwelling or other living quarters
[Questions 5 through 12 were asked of all households] </p>

<p>12. Dwelling insulation.</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Double paned glass units
[] 2 Insulation in outer walls
[] 3 Other
[] 4 There is no insulation</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 12 Home Insulation<div class="i1">[Omitted question as in the form]
This question seeks to collect information about the type of home insulation. The question is open to several responses, for e.g. a house can have double glazing and insulated exterior walls so respond in case 1 and case 2. If the house has a terrace or roof insulation, respond in case 3. For homes that have no insulation, answer in paragraph 4.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling uses double paned glass for insulation.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GR2011A_INTERNET: Internet access

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Amenities of household (only for inhabited dwellings)
[Questions were asked of all household]
</p>

<p>15. Internet access</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes

2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 15 "Internet Access"

In case 1 "YES" will be answered when the residence is a computer with internet access. In every other case answer "NO".

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the household has internet access.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GR2011A_OWNERSHP: Tenure

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Amenities of household (only for inhabited dwellings)
[Questions were asked of all household]

17. The household occupies the dwelling as:

1 Owner
2 Shareholder or residential corporation
3 Renter
4 Other arrangement

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owner
2	Shareholder of residential corporation
3	Renter
4	Other arrangement
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 17 [Omitted question as in the form] That question will be answered with X only for inhabited dwellings [normal or not]. In case 1, answer if one or more household members own the house as owners. In case 2, answer when a household member living in this house holds dividends from housing cooperatives that entitle them to stay for a few years. In case 3, answer, if one or more household members own the house as tenants. In case 4, answer for dwellings which were granted without fee or occupied or in any other than the three previous cases.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the tenure status that the household occupies the dwelling as.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GR2011A_RECYCLE: Recycling

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Amenities of household (only for inhabited dwellings) [Questions were asked of all household]

16. Do you reduce your waste by recycling?

1 Yes [If yes, what is the percentage of recycling over total waste? __ %] 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 16 [Omitted question as in form] In case 1 "Yes" will be answered for households that promote their waste to recycling [materials packaging paper, glass, plastic, electrical appliances, etc.] and at the same time will be indicated in the special boxes the rate [on total volume produced] waste recycled. B.C. household that produces a total of 10 bags [same size] per week and recycles these 3 will answer 30% and in boxes will indicate [0][3][0].

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the household reduces its waste by recycling.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GR2011A_RECYPER: Percentage of recycled waste over total waste

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Amenities of household (only for inhabited dwellings)
[Questions were asked of all household]

16. Do you reduce your waste by recycling?

1 Yes [If yes, what is the percentage of recycling over total waste? __ %] 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1 percent
02	2 percent
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13

14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52

53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
98	Unknown
99	NIU (Not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 16 [Omitted question as in form]
In case 1 "Yes" will be answered for households that promote their waste to recycling [materials packaging paper, glass, plastic, electrical appliances, etc.] and at the same time will be indicated in the special boxes the rate [on total volume produced] waste recycled. B.C. household that produces a total of 10 bags [same size] per week and recycles these 3 will answer 30% and in boxes will indicate [0][3][0].

description

DEFINITION

If the household reduces its waste by recycling, this variable indicates the amount of recycled waste as percentage of recycled waste over total waste.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: Households that recycle [descepenicies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AGE: Age**Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29

030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68

069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals**Data file:** GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79

24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ERELATE: Relationship to head, Europe

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Reference person / Head
20	Spouse or partner
21	Husband or wife
22	Partner in consensual union
30	Child/child-in-law of head or of spouse/partner
31	Spouse or partner of child of head
40	Parent of head, of spouse, or of partner
50	Other relative of head, spouse, or partner
60	Non-relative of head
61	Foster child
62	Boarder
63	Domestic servant
64	Other
99	Not stated / unknown

description

DEFINITION

ERELATE describes for the European samples the relationship of the individual to the head of household -- sometimes called the householder or reference person.

ERELATE has been classified according to the recommendations of the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures

expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner

3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative

5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SEX: Sex**Data file:** GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BIRTHMO: Month of birth**Data file:** GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHMO indicates the person's month of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BIRTHYR: Year of birth

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1628	1628
1629	1629

1630	1630
1631	1631
1634	1634
1635	1635
1636	1636
1637	1637
1638	1638
1639	1639
1640	1640
1641	1641
1642	1642
1643	1643
1644	1644
1645	1645
1646	1646
1647	1647
1648	1648
1649	1649
1650	1650
1651	1651
1652	1652
1653	1653
1654	1654
1655	1655
1656	1656
1657	1657
1658	1658
1659	1659
1660	1660
1661	1661
1662	1662
1663	1663
1664	1664
1665	1665
1666	1666
1667	1667
1668	1668
1669	1669
1670	1670

1671	1671
1672	1672
1673	1673
1674	1674
1675	1675
1676	1676
1677	1677
1678	1678
1679	1679
1680	1680
1681	1681
1682	1682
1683	1683
1684	1684
1685	1685
1686	1686
1687	1687
1688	1688
1689	1689
1690	1690
1691	1691
1692	1692
1693	1693
1694	1694
1695	1695
1696	1696
1697	1697
1698	1698
1699	1699
1700	1700
1701	1701
1702	1702
1703	1703
1704	1704
1705	1705
1706	1706
1707	1707
1708	1708
1709	1709

1710	1710
1711	1711
1712	1712
1713	1713
1714	1714
1715	1715
1716	1716
1717	1717
1718	1718
1719	1719
1720	1720
1721	1721
1722	1722
1723	1723
1724	1724
1725	1725
1726	1726
1727	1727
1728	1728
1729	1729
1730	1730
1731	1731
1732	1732
1733	1733
1734	1734
1735	1735
1736	1736
1737	1737
1738	1738
1739	1739
1740	1740
1741	1741
1742	1742
1743	1743
1744	1744
1745	1745
1746	1746
1747	1747
1748	1748

1749	1749
1750	1750
1751	1751
1752	1752
1753	1753
1754	1754
1755	1755
1756	1756
1757	1757
1758	1758
1759	1759
1760	1760
1761	1761
1762	1762
1763	1763
1764	1764
1765	1765
1766	1766
1767	1767
1768	1768
1769	1769
1770	1770
1771	1771
1772	1772
1773	1773
1774	1774
1775	1775
1776	1776
1777	1777
1778	1778
1779	1779
1780	1780
1781	1781
1782	1782
1783	1783
1784	1784
1785	1785
1786	1786
1787	1787

1788	1788
1789	1789
1790	1790
1791	1791
1792	1792
1793	1793
1794	1794
1795	1795
1796	1796
1797	1797
1798	1798
1799	1799
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805
1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826

1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844
1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865

1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904

1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943

1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982

1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHYR gives the person's year of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18

19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CONSENS: Consensual union

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMARST: Marital status, Europe

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Never married
2	Married
3	Widowed and not remarried
4	Divorced/separated and not remarried
5	Widowed or divorced
9	Unknown / missing

description

DEFINITION

EMARST describes for the European samples the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. European census instructions generally limit marital status to legal unions, but there are exceptions.

EMARST has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Demographic Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

LASTBYR: Year of last birth**Data file:** GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926

1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965

1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004

2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LASTBYR indicates the year of birth of the last child born by the respondent. The data refer to live births.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious

215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SUBFNUM: Subfamily membership number

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	Non-family or sub-family not identified
0001	1st subfamily
0002	2nd subfamily
0003	3rd subfamily
0004	4th subfamily
0005	5th subfamily
0006	6th subfamily
0007	7th subfamily
0008	8th subfamily
0009	9th subfamily
0010	10th subfamily
0011	11th subfamily
0012	12th subfamily
0013	13th subfamily
0099	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SUBFNUM gives the number of the subfamily to which the person belongs within the household (1 = first subfamily, 2 = second subfamily, etc.). SUBFNUM records the identification of subfamilies in the original dataset, which generally correspond to conjugal units and their offspring.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SUBFREL: Relationship to head of subfamily

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted or step child
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4500	Grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent
4810	Nephew/niece
4900	Other relative, n.e.c.
5000	Non-relative
5120	Visitor
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5400	Employee, boarder or guest
5510	Agregado
5600	Group quarters
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

SUBFREL describes the relationship of the individual to the head of the subfamily (in most cases, conjugal unit). It is distinct from RELATE, which identifies a person's relationship to the head of the household. There can be multiple subfamilies within households. The particular subfamily to which a person belongs is recorded in SUBFNUM.

Persons living alone without other family are identified as "heads" of family.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion

11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa

15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique

21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay

23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan

32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen

34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar

43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)

49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island

55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CITIZEN: Citizenship

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Citizen, not specified
2	Citizen by birth
3	Naturalized citizen
4	Not a citizen
5	Without citizenship, stateless
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EBPLNT1: Region of birth, Europe, NUTS1

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
0901	ES1 / Noroeste
0902	ES2 / Noreste
0903	ES3 / Comunidad de Madrid
0904	ES4 / Centro (E)
0905	ES5 / Este
0906	ES6 / Sur
0907	ES7 / Canarias
0908	ES6 / Sur + Other Spanish territories
1101	FR1 / Île de France
1102	FR2 / Bassin Parisien
1103	FR3 / Nord - Pas-de-Calais
1104	FR4 / Est
1105	FR5 / Ouest
1106	FR6 / Sud-Ouest
1107	FR7 / Centre-Est
1108	FR8 / Méditerranée
1201	EL1 / Voreia Ellada
1202	EL2 / Kentriki Ellada

1203	EL3 / Attiki
1204	EL4 / Nisia Aigaiou, Kriti
1301	HU1 / Közép-Magyarország
1302	HU2 / Dunántúl
1303	HU3 / Alföld és Észak
1400	IE0 / Republic of Ireland
2201	PT1 / Continente
2202	PT2 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
2203	PT3 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
2301	RO1 / Macroregiunea unu
2302	RO2 / Macroregiunea doi
2303	RO3 / Macroregiunea trei
2304	RO4 / Macroregiunea patru
2501	SI0 / Slovenija
3401	CH0/Switzerland
3901	TR1 / Istanbul
3902	TR2 / Bati Marmara
3903	TR3 / Ege
3904	TR4 / Dogu Marmara
3905	TR5 / Bati Anadolu
3906	TR6 / Akdeniz
3907	TR7 / Orta Anadolu
3908	TR8 / Bati Karadeniz
3909	TR9 / Dogu Karadeniz
3911	TRA / Kuzeydogu Anadolu
3912	TRB / Ortadogu Anadolu
3913	TRC / Güneydogu Anadolu
9998	Response suppressed
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EBPLNT1 indicates the NUTS1 region in which the person was born. The Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable. NUTS1 identifies the largest territorial units within countries.

EBPLNT1 only identifies regions within the person's country of residence; it does not identify birthplaces of international migrants.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS1 system and the name of the NUTS1 region, separated by a slash.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EBPLNT2: Region of birth, Europe, NUTS2**Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
0911	ES11 / Galicia
0912	ES12 / Principado de Asturias
0913	ES13 / Cantabria
0921	ES21 / País Vasco
0922	ES22 / Comunidad Foral de Navarra
0923	ES23 / La Rioja
0924	ES24 / Aragón
0930	ES30 / Comunidad de Madrid
0941	ES41 / Castilla y León
0942	ES42 / Castilla-La Mancha
0943	ES43 / Extremadura
0951	ES51 / Cataluña
0952	ES52 / Comunidad Valenciana
0953	ES53 / Illes Balears
0961	ES61 / Andalucía
0962	ES62 / Región de Murcia
0963	ES63 / Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta
0964	ES64 / Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla
0969	ES63 + ES64 + Other Spanish territories
0970	ES70 / Canarias
1110	FR10 / Region d'Île de France
1121	FR21 / Champagne-Ardenne

1122	FR22 / Picardie
1123	FR23 / Haute-Normandie
1124	FR24 / Centre
1125	FR25 / Basse-Normandie
1126	FR26 / Bourgogne
1130	FR30 / Nord-Pas-de-Calais
1141	FR41 / Lorraine
1142	FR42 / Alsace
1143	FR43 / Franche-Comté
1151	FR51 / Pays de la Loire
1152	FR52 / Bretagne
1153	FR53 / Poitou-Charentes
1161	FR61 / Aquitaine
1162	FR62 / Midi-Pyrénées
1163	FR63 / Limousin
1171	FR71 / Rhône-Alpes
1172	FR72 / Auvergne
1181	FR81 / Languedoc-Roussillon
1182	FR82 / Provence-Alpes-Côte d'Azur
1183	FR83 / Corse
1211	EL11 / Anatoliki Makedonia, Thraki
1212	EL12 / Kentriki Makedonia
1213	EL13 / Dytiki Makedonia
1214	EL14 / Thessalia
1221	EL21 / Ipeiros
1222	EL22 / Ionia Nisia
1223	EL23 / Dytiki Ellada
1224	EL24 / Sterea Ellada
1225	EL25 / Peloponnisos
1230	EL30 / Attiki
1241	EL41 / Voreio Aigaio
1242	EL42 / Notio Aigaio
1243	EL43 / Kriti
1401	IE01 / Border, Midland and Western
1402	IE02 / Southern and Eastern
2211	PT11 / Norte
2215	PT15 / Algarve
2216	PT16 / Centro (P)
2217	PT17 / Lisboa

2218	PT18 / Alentejo
2220	PT20 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
2230	PT30 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
2311	RO11 / Nord-Vest
2312	RO12 / Centru
2321	RO21 / Nord-Est
2322	RO22 / Sud-Est
2331	RO31 / Sud - Muntenia
2332	RO32 / Bucuresti - Ilfov
2341	RO41 / Sud-Vest Oltenia
2342	RO42 / Vest
2501	SI01 / Vzhodna Slovenija
2502	SI02 / Zahodna Slovenija
3401	CH01 / Région Lémanique
3402	CH02 / Espace Mittelland
3403	CH03 / Nordwestschweiz
3404	CH04 / Zurich
3405	CH05 / Ostschweiz
3406	CH06 / Zentralschweiz
3407	CH07 / Ticino
3910	TR10 / Istanbul
3921	TR21 / Tekirdag, Edirne, Kirlareli
3922	TR22 / Balikesir, Çanakkale
3931	TR31 / Izmir
3932	TR32 / Aydin, Denizli, Mugla
3933	TR33 / Manisa, Afyonkarahisar, Kütahya, Usak
3941	TR41 / Bursa, Eskisehir, Bilecik
3942	TR42 / Kocaeli, Sakarya, Düzce, Bolu, Yalova
3951	TR51 / Ankara
3952	TR52 / Konya, Karaman
3961	TR61 / Antalya, Isparta, Burdur
3962	TR62 / Adana, Mersin
3963	TR63 / Hatay, Kahramanmaras, Osmaniye
3971	TR71 / Kirikkale, Aksaray, Nigde, Nevsehir, Kirsehir
3972	TR72 / Kayseri, Sivas, Yozgat
3981	TR81 / Zonguldak, Karabük, Bartin
3982	TR82 / Kastamonu, Çankiri, Sinop
3983	TR83 / Samsun, Tokat, Çorum, Amasya
3990	TR90 / Trabzon

3991	TRA1 / Erzurum, Erzincan, Bayburt
3992	TRA2 / Agri, Kars, Iğdir, Ardahan
3993	TRB1 / Malatya, Elazığ, Bingöl, Tunceli
3994	TRB2 / Van, Mus, Bitlis, Hakkari
3995	TRC1 / Gaziantep, Adiyaman, Kilis
3996	TRC2 / Sanliurfa, Diyarbakir
3997	TRC3 / Mardin, Batman, Sirnak, Siirt
9998	Response suppressed
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EBPLNT2 indicates the NUTS2 region of Europe in which the person was born. The Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. NUTS2 identifies intermediate territorial units: the second level within countries.

EBPLNT2 only identifies regions within the person's country of residence; it does not identify birthplaces of international migrants.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS2 system and the name of the NUTS2 region, separated by a slash.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EBPLNT3: Region of birth, Europe, NUTS3

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (Not in universe)
09111	ES111 / A Coruña
09112	ES112 / Lugo
09113	ES113 / Ourense
09114	ES114 / Pontevedra

09120	ES120 / Asturias
09130	ES130 / Cantabria
09211	ES211 / Álava
09212	ES212 / Guipúzcoa
09213	ES213 / Vizcaya
09220	ES220 / Navarra
09230	ES230 / La Rioja
09241	ES241 / Huesca
09242	ES242 / Teruel
09243	ES243 / Zaragoza
09300	ES300 / Madrid
09411	ES411 / Ávila
09412	ES412 / Burgos
09413	ES413 / León
09414	ES414 / Palencia
09415	ES415 / Salamanca
09416	ES416 / Segovia
09417	ES417 / Soria
09418	ES418 / Valladolid
09419	ES419 / Zamora
09421	ES421 / Albacete
09422	ES422 / Ciudad Real
09423	ES423 / Cuenca
09424	ES424 / Guadalajara
09425	ES425 / Toledo
09431	ES431 / Badajoz
09432	ES432 / Cáceres
09511	ES511 / Barcelona
09512	ES512 / Girona
09513	ES513 / Lleida
09514	ES514 / Tarragona
09521	ES521 / Alicante/Alacant
09522	ES522 / Castellón/Castelló
09523	ES523 / Valencia/València
09532	ES532 / Mallorca + ES533 / Menorca + ES531 / Eivissa y Formentera
09611	ES611 / Almería
09612	ES612 / Cádiz
09613	ES613 / Córdoba
09614	ES614 / Granada

09615	ES615 / Huelva
09616	ES616 / Jaén
09617	ES617 / Málaga
09618	ES618 / Sevilla
09620	ES620 / Murcia
09630	ES630 / Ceuta
09640	ES640 / Melilla
09699	ES630 / Ceuta + ES640 / Melilla + Other Spanish territories
09705	ES705 / Gran Canaria + ES704 / Fuerteventura + ES708 / Lanzarote
09709	ES709 / Tenerife + ES706 / La Gomera + ES707 / La Palma + ES703 / El Hierro
12111	EL111 / Evros
12112	EL112 / Xanthi
12113	EL113 / Rodopi
12114	EL114 / Drama
12115	EL115 / Kavala
12121	EL121 / Imathia
12122	EL122 / Thessaloniki
12123	EL123 / Kilkis
12124	EL124 / Pella
12125	EL125 / Pieria
12126	EL126 / Serres
12127	EL127 / Chalkidiki and Aghion Oros
12131	EL131 / ELevena
12132	EL132 / Kastoria
12133	EL133 / Kozani
12134	EL134 / Florina
12141	EL141 / Karditsa
12142	EL142 / Larissa
12143	EL143 / Magnissia
12144	EL144 / Trikala
12211	EL211 / Arta
12212	EL212 / Thesprotia
12213	EL213 / Ioannina
12214	EL214 / Preveza
12221	EL221 / Zakynthos
12222	EL222 / Kerkyra
12223	EL223 / Kefallinia
12224	EL224 / Lefkada
12231	EL231 / Etolia and Akarnania

12232	EL232 / Achaia
12233	EL233 / Ilia
12241	EL241 / Viotia
12242	EL242 / Evia
12243	EL243 / Evrytania
12244	EL244 / Fthiotida
12245	EL245 / Fokida
12251	EL251 / Argolida
12252	EL252 / Arkadia
12253	EL253 / Korinthia
12254	EL254 / Lakonia
12255	EL255 / Messinia
12300	EL300 / Attiki
12411	EL411 / Lesvos
12412	EL412 / Samos
12413	EL413 / Chios
12421	EL421 / Dodekanissos
12422	EL422 / Kyklades
12431	EL431 / Iraklio
12432	EL432 / Lassithi
12433	EL433 / Rethymno
12434	EL434 / Chania
14011	IE011 / Border
14012	IE012 / Midlands
14013	IE013 / West
14021	IE021 / Dublin
14022	IE022 / Mid-East
14023	IE023 / Mid-West
14024	IE024 / South-East
14025	IE025 / South-West
11111	PT111 / Minho-Lima
11112	PT112 / Cávado
11113	PT113 / Ave
11114	PT114 / Grande Porto
11115	PT115 / Tâmega
11116	PT116 / Entre Douro e Vouga
11117	PT117 / Douro
11118	PT118 / Alto Trás-os-Montes
15150	PT150 / Algarve

16161	PT161 / Baixo Vouga
16162	PT162 / Baixo Mondego
16163	PT163 / Pinhal Litoral
16164	PT164 / Pinhal Interior Norte
16165	PT165 / Dão-Lafões
16166	PT166 / Pinhal Interior Sul
16167	PT167 / Serra da Estrela
16168	PT168 / Beira Interior Norte
16169	PT169 / Beira Interior Sul
17171	PT171 / Grande Lisboa
17172	PT172 / Península de Setúbal
18181	PT181 / Alentejo Litoral
18182	PT182 / Alto Alentejo
18183	PT183 / Alentejo Central
18184	PT184 / Baixo Alentejo
18185	PT185 / Lezíria do Tejo
16170	PT16A / Cova da Beira
16171	PT16B / Oeste
16172	PT16C / Médio Tejo
20200	PT200 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
30300	PT300 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
23111	RO111 / Bihor
23112	RO112 / Bistrita Nasaud
23113	RO113 / Cluj
23114	RO114 / Maramures
23115	RO115 / Satu Mare
23116	RO116 / Salaj
23121	RO121 / Alba
23122	RO122 / Brasov
23123	RO123 / Covasna
23124	RO124 / Harghita
23125	RO125 / Mures
23126	RO126 / Sibiu
23211	RO211 / Bacau
23212	RO212 / Botosani
23213	RO213 / Iasi
23214	RO214 / Neamt
23215	RO215 / Suceava
23216	RO216 / Vaslui

23221	RO221 / Braila
23222	RO222 / Buzau
23223	RO223 / Constanta
23224	RO224 / Galati
23225	RO225 / Tulcea
23226	RO226 / Vrancea
23311	RO311 / Arges
23312	RO312 / Calarasi
23313	RO313 / Dimbovita
23314	RO314 / Giurgiu
23315	RO315 / Ialomita
23316	RO316 / Prahova
23317	RO317 / Teleorman
23321	RO321 / Bucuresti
23322	RO322 / Ilfov
23411	RO411 / Dolj
23412	RO412 / Gorj
23413	RO413 / Mehedinti
23414	RO414 / Olt
23415	RO415 / Valcea
23421	RO421 / Arad
23422	RO422 / Caras Severin
23423	RO423 / Hunedoara
23424	RO424 / Timis
25011	SI011 / Pomurska
25012	SI012 / Podravska
25013	SI013 / Koroska
25014	SI014 / Savinjska
25015	SI015 / Zasavska
25016	SI016 / SpodnjePosavska
25017	SI017 / Jugovzhodna Slovenija
25018	SI018 / Notranjsko-kraska
25021	SI021 / Osrednjeslovenska
25022	SI022 / Gorenjska
25023	SI023 / Goriska
25024	SI024 / Obalno-kraska
34011	CH011 / Vaud
34012	CH012 / Valais
34013	CH013 / Geneva

34021	CH021 / Bern
34022	CH022 / Freiburg
34023	CH023 / Solothurn
34024	CH024 / Neuchatel
34025	CH025 / Jura
34031	CH031 / Basel-Stadt
34032	CH032 / Basel-Landschaft
34033	CH033 / Aargau
34040	CH040 / Zurich
34051	CH051 / Glarus
34052	CH052 / Schaffhausen
34053	CH053 / Appenzell Ausserrhoden + CH054 / Appenzell Innerrhoden
34055	CH055 / St. Gallen
34056	CH056 / Graubunden
34057	CH057 / Thurgau
34061	CH061 / Luzern
34062	CH062 / Uri
34063	CH063 / Schwyz
34064	CH064 / Obwalden
34065	CH065 / Nidwalden
34066	CH066 / Zug
34070	CH070 / Ticino
39100	TR100 / Istanbul
39211	TR211 / Tekirdag
39212	TR212 / Edirne
39213	TR213 / Kirklareli
39221	TR221 / Balikesir
39222	TR222 / Çanakkale
39310	TR310 / Izmir
39321	TR321 / Aydin
39322	TR322 / Denizli
39323	TR323 / Mugla
39331	TR331 / Manisa
39332	TR332 / Afyon
39333	TR333 / Kütahya
39334	TR334 / Usak
39411	TR411 / Bursa
39412	TR412 / Eskisehir
39413	TR413 / Bilecik

39421	TR421 / Kocaeli
39422	TR422 / Sakarya
39423	TR423 / Düzce
39424	TR424 / Bolu
39425	TR425 / Yalova
39510	TR510 / Ankara
39521	TR521 / Konya
39522	TR522 / Karaman
39611	TR611 / Antalya
39612	TR612 / Isparta
39613	TR613 / Burdur
39621	TR621 / Adana
39622	TR622 / İçel (Mersin)
39631	TR631 / Hatay
39632	TR632 / Kahramanmaraş
39633	TR633 / Osmaniye
39711	TR711 / Kirikkale
39712	TR712 / Aksaray
39713	TR713 / Nigde
39714	TR714 / Nevşehir
39715	TR715 / Kirsehir
39721	TR721 / Kayseri
39722	TR722 / Sivas
39723	TR723 / Yozgat
39811	TR811 / Zonguldak
39812	TR812 / Karabük
39813	TR813 / Bartın
39821	TR821 / Kastamonu
39822	TR822 / Çankiri
39823	TR823 / Sinop
39831	TR831 / Samsun
39832	TR832 / Tokat
39833	TR833 / Çorum
39834	TR834 / Amasya
39901	TR901 / Trabzon
39902	TR902 / Ordu
39903	TR903 / Giresun
39904	TR904 / Rize
39905	TR905 / Artvin

39906	TR906 / Gümüşhane
39910	TRA11 / Erzurum
39911	TRA12 / Erzincan
39912	TRA13 / Bayburt
39921	TRA21 / Agri
39922	TRA22 / Kars
39923	TRA23 / Iğdir
39924	TRA24 / Ardahan
39931	TRB11 / Malatya
39932	TRB12 / Elazığ
39933	TRB13 / Bingöl
39934	TRB14 / Tunceli
39941	TRB21 / Van
39942	TRB22 / Mus
39943	TRB23 / Bitlis
39944	TRB24 / Hakkari
39951	TRC11 / Gaziantep
39952	TRC12 / Adiyaman
39953	TRC13 / Kilis
39961	TRC21 / Sanliurfa
39962	TRC22 / Diyarbakir
39971	TRC31 / Mardin
39972	TRC32 / Batman
39973	TRC33 / Sirnak
39974	TRC34 / Siirt
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EBPLNT3 indicates the NUTS3 region of Europe in which the person was born. The Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. NUTS3 identifies small territorial units: the third level within countries.

EBPLNT3 only identifies regions within the person's country of residence; it does not identify birthplaces of international migrants.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS3 system and the name of the NUTS3 region, separated by a slash.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NATION: Country of citizenship

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon

12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger

15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21220	St. Lucia
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala

22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24021	Canada, First Nations
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)

31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32990	Burma, India, Pakistan, Ceylon
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33991	Laos and Cambodia
33992	Malaysia and Singapore
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan

34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark

42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42121	Britain
42122	Scotland
42123	Wales
42990	Nordic countries
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria

44011	Austro-Hungarian
44020	Belgium
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44041	East Germany
44042	West Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (Original 15)
49994	Other European Union
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands

54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
90000	Other countries n.s.
99998	No citizenship/nationality
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

NATION indicates the person's country of citizenship.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRIMM: Year of immigration**Data file:** GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1790	1790
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805

1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844

1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883

1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922

1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961

1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000

2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	In transit
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

YRIMM indicates the calendar year that a foreign-born person came to live in the country in which they were enumerated.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSIMM: Years since immigrated

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 (within previous year)
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34

35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73

74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSIMM indicates the number of years since a foreign-born person immigrated to their country of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSIMM2: Years since immigrated, categorized**Data file:** GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 1 year
2	1 to 4 years
3	5 to 9 years
4	10 or more years
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSIMM2 indicates the number of years since a foreign-born person immigrated to the country. The number of years is grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]**Data file:** GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed

3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed

222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDUCGR: Educational attainment, Greece

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
11	Pre-school

20	Primary
21	Some primary
22	Primary certificate
30	Lower secondary
31	Some lower secondary
32	Lower secondary certificate
40	Upper Secondary
41	Secondary certificate
42	Technical school certificate
50	Post-secondary
51	Some post-secondary education
52	Technical college certificate
53	Technical education college degree
54	Higher education degree
55	Master's degree
56	Doctorate degree
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDUCGR indicates the person's educational attainment in Greece in terms of the level of schooling completed.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EEDATTAIN: Educational attainment, Europe

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)

10	Less than primary
20	Primary (first stage of basic education)
30	Lower secondary (second stage of basic education)
40	Upper secondary
50	Post-secondary non-tertiary education
60	University completed
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EEDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone) for the European samples. The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary. All education that was relevant to the completion of a level should be taken into account even if it was provided outside of schools and universities.

EEDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EEDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EEDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country.

Hungary 1980 and 1990 also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL.

EEDATTAIN has been classified according to the recommendations of the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. EEDATTAIN presents a less detailed version of EDATTAIN for the European Samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EEMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status), Europe

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
110	Employed

120	Unemployed
121	Unemployed, never worked before
200	Not economically active, unspecified
210	Students
220	Pension or capital income recipients
230	Homemakers
240	Others
999	Unknown / missing

description

DEFINITION

EEMPSTAT indicates for the European samples whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EEMPSTAT can also convey further information.

EEMPSTAT has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. "Employment Status" is referred to as "Activity Status" in the CES recommendations, but the former term is used to maintain consistency with IPUMS practices.

The economically active population constitutes the total labor force: employed and unemployed persons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces

131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent

999

Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LIT: Literacy**Data file:** GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general**Data file:** GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture

122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant

241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ECLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker), Europe

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employees
2	Employers
3	Own-account worker
4	Contributing family workers
5	Members of producers' co-operatives
6	Persons not classifiable by status
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ECLASSWK refers in European Samples to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker.

ECLASSWK is related to EEMPSTAT (employment status), which is used to define the universe for the variable in many samples.

ECLASSWK has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. "Class of worker" is referred to as "Status in Employment" in the CES recommendations. The former term is used to maintain concordance with IPUMS practice.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HRSUSUAL1: Usual hours worked per week

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

000	0 hours
001	1 hour
002	2 hours
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38

039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77

078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116

117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140+ hours
997	Inconsistent or irregular work schedule
998	Unknown
999	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSUSUAL1 indicates the usual number of hours the respondent works in a typical week across all jobs or in their main job.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HRSUSUAL2: Usual hours worked per week, categorized**Data file:** GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1 to 14 hours (except ca1971)
2	15 to 29 hours (except de1970, ca1971)
3	30 to 39 hours (except de1970)
4	40-48 hours (except il1972-1995, ca1971, pt1991-2011)
5	49 hours or more (except il1972 and ca1971)
7	Inconsistent or irregular work schedule
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSUSUAL2 indicates the usual number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs or in their main job, categorized into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HRSWORK1: Hours worked per week**Data file:** GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

000	0 hours
001	1 hour
002	2 hours
003	3 hours
004	4 hours
005	5 hours
006	6 hours
007	7 hours
008	8 hours
009	9 hours
010	10 hours
011	11 hours
012	12 hours
013	13 hours
014	14 hours
015	15 hours
016	16 hours
017	17 hours
018	18 hours
019	19 hours
020	20 hours
021	21 hours
022	22 hours
023	23 hours
024	24 hours
025	25 hours
026	26 hours
027	27 hours
028	28 hours
029	29 hours
030	30 hours
031	31 hours
032	32 hours
033	33 hours
034	34 hours
035	35 hours
036	36 hours
037	37 hours
038	38 hours

039	39 hours
040	40 hours
041	41 hours
042	42 hours
043	43 hours
044	44 hours
045	45 hours
046	46 hours
047	47 hours
048	48 hours
049	49 hours
050	50 hours
051	51 hours
052	52 hours
053	53 hours
054	54 hours
055	55 hours
056	56 hours
057	57 hours
058	58 hours
059	59 hours
060	60 hours
061	61 hours
062	62 hours
063	63 hours
064	64 hours
065	65 hours
066	66 hours
067	67 hours
068	68 hours
069	69 hours
070	70 hours
071	71 hours
072	72 hours
073	73 hours
074	74 hours
075	75 hours
076	76 hours
077	77 hours

078	78 hours
079	79 hours
080	80 hours
081	81 hours
082	82 hours
083	83 hours
084	84 hours
085	85 hours
086	86 hours
087	87 hours
088	88 hours
089	89 hours
090	90 hours
091	91 hours
092	92 hours
093	93 hours
094	94 hours
095	95 hours
096	96 hours
097	97 hours
098	98 hours
099	99 hours
100	100 hours
101	101 hours
102	102 hours
103	103 hours
104	104 hours
105	105 hours
106	106 hours
107	107 hours
108	108 hours
109	109 hours
110	110 hours
111	111 hours
112	112 hours
113	113 hours
114	114 hours
115	115 hours
116	116 hours

117	117 hours
118	118 hours
119	119 hours
120	120 hours
121	121 hours
122	122 hours
123	123 hours
124	124 hours
125	125 hours
126	126 hours
127	127 hours
128	128 hours
129	129 hours
130	130 hours
131	131 hours
132	132 hours
133	133 hours
134	134 hours
135	135 hours
136	136 hours
137	137 hours
138	138 hours
139	139 hours
140	140+ hours
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSWORK1 indicates the number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HRSWORK2: Hours worked per week, categorized**Data file:** GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1 to 14 hours (except tt1980, tt1990 and tt2000)
2	15 to 29 hours (except de1970, ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
3	30 to 39 hours (except de1970, ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
4	40-48 hours (except il1972, tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
5	49 hours or more (except il1972 and tt2000)
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSWORK2 indicates the number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs, categorized into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IND: Industry, unrecoded**Data file:** GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2001
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Austria 2011
 Bangladesh 1991
 Bangladesh 2001
 Bangladesh 2011
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991
 Botswana 2001
 Botswana 2011
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2010
 Burkina Faso 1996
 Cambodia 1998
 Cambodia 2004
 Cambodia 2008
 Cambodia 2013
 Cambodia 2019
 Cameroon 2005
 Canada 1971
 Canada 1981
 Canada 1991-2001
 Canada 2011
 Chile 1960
 Chile 1970

Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
Chile 2017
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964 - Spanish
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964

Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987

Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000

Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970-2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1980
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 2002
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970
United States 1980
United States 1990
United States 2000-2005
United States 2010
United States 2015
United States 2020
Uruguay 1963
Uruguay 1985

Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
Argentina 1980 - Spanish
Argentina 1991 - Spanish
Argentina 2001 - Spanish
Armenia 2011
Austria 1971-2001 - German
Belarus 1999 - Russian
Belarus 2009
Benin 1979
Benin 1992
Benin 2002
Benin 2013
Bolivia 1976
Bolivia 1992
Bolivia 2001
Bolivia 2012
Botswana 1981
Botswana 1991
Botswana 2001
Botswana 2011
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1985
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 1976
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981-1991
Canada 2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970

Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011

Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960

Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990
Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015

Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980
Switzerland 1990
Switzerland 2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 1988
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1960
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Trinidad and Tobago 2011
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 1991
Uganda 2002
Uganda 2014
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970
United States 1980
United States 1990
United States 2000-2005
United States 2010
United States 2015
United States 2020
Uruguay 1963
Uruguay 1975
Uruguay 1996
Uruguay 2006
Venezuela 1981
Venezuela 1990
Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
Vietnam 1989
Vietnam 1999
Vietnam 2009
Vietnam 2019
Zambia 1990
Zambia 2000

Zambia 2010
Zimbabwe 2012

GEOMIG1_1: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 1 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
040011	Burgenland [State: Austria]
040012	Niederösterreich [State: Austria]
040013	Wien [State: Austria]
040021	Kärnten [State: Austria]
040022	Steiermark [State: Austria]
040031	Oberösterreich [State: Austria]
040032	Salzburg [State: Austria]
040033	Tirol [State: Austria]
040034	Vorarlberg [State: Austria]
040097	Foreign country [State: Austria]
040099	NIU [State: Austria]
854001	Boucle du Mouhoun [Region: Burkina Faso]
854002	Cascades [Region: Burkina Faso]
854003	Centre [Region: Burkina Faso]
854004	Centre-Est [Region: Burkina Faso]
854005	Centre-Nord [Region: Burkina Faso]
854006	Centre-Ouest [Region: Burkina Faso]
854007	Centre-Sud [Region: Burkina Faso]
854008	Est [Region: Burkina Faso]
854009	Hauts-Bassins [Region: Burkina Faso]
854010	Nord [Region: Burkina Faso]
854011	Plateau Central [Region: Burkina Faso]
854012	Sahel [Region: Burkina Faso]
854013	Sud-Ouest [Region: Burkina Faso]
854997	Abroad [Region: Burkina Faso]
854998	Unknown [Region: Burkina Faso]

854999	NIU [Region: Burkina Faso]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]
072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]
072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]
072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]
072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]
072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]
072040	Kgatleng [District: Botswana]
072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]
072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]
072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]
072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]
072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]
072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]
072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]
072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]
072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]
072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]
072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]
124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]
124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]
124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]
124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]
124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]
124098	Unknown [Province: Canada]
124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
384001	Lagunes, Sud Comoé, Sud Bandama, Agneby [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]

384002	Haut Sassandra, Marahoué, Fromager [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384003	Savanes [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384004	Vallée du Bandam, Lacs, N'Zi Comoé [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384005	Moyen Comoé [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384006	Montagnes, Moyen Cavally [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384008	Zanzan [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384009	Bas Sassandra [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384010	Denguele, Worodougou, Bafing [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384097	Abroad [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384098	Unknown [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384099	NIU [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]
300004	Evia [Department: Greece]
300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]
300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]
300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]
300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Ilia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]
300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]
300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]
300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]
300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]
300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]
300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]
300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]
300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]
300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]
300052	Drama [Department: Greece]
300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]

300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]
300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]
300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]
300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]
300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]
300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]
300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]
300081	Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]
300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]
300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]
300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]
300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]
300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]
300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]
300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]
300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]
372001	Dublin [Region: Ireland]
372002	Midlands [Region: Ireland]
372003	Mid-East, Border [Region: Ireland]
372004	Mid-West, South-East [Region: Ireland]
372006	West [Region: Ireland]
372008	South West [Region: Ireland]
372096	Ireland, region not specified [Region: Ireland]
372097	Abroad [Region: Ireland]
372098	Unknown [Region: Ireland]

372099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ireland]
380001	Piemonte, Valle d'Aosta [Region: Italy]
380003	Lombardia [Region: Italy]
380004	Trentino Alto Adige [Region: Italy]
380005	Veneto [Region: Italy]
380006	Friuli Venezia Giulia [Region: Italy]
380007	Liguria [Region: Italy]
380008	Emilia Romagna, Marche [Region: Italy]
380009	Toscana [Region: Italy]
380010	Umbria [Region: Italy]
380012	Lazio [Region: Italy]
380013	Abruzzo [Region: Italy]
380014	Molise [Region: Italy]
380015	Campania [Region: Italy]
380016	Puglia [Region: Italy]
380017	Basilicata [Region: Italy]
380018	Calabria [Region: Italy]
380019	Sicilia [Region: Italy]
380020	Sardegna [Region: Italy]
380097	Foregin Country [Region: Italy]
380099	NIU [Region: Italy]
404001	Nairobi [Province: Kenya]
404002	Central [Province: Kenya]
404003	Coast [Province: Kenya]
404004	Eastern [Province: Kenya]
404005	Northeastern [Province: Kenya]
404006	Nyanza [Province: Kenya]
404007	Rift Valley [Province: Kenya]
404008	Western [Province: Kenya]
404097	Abroad [Province: Kenya]
404098	Unknown [Province: Kenya]
404099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Kenya]
454101	Chitipa [District: Malawi]
454102	Karonga [District: Malawi]
454103	Nkhata Bay, Likoma [District: Malawi]
454104	Rumphi [District: Malawi]
454105	Mzimba, Mzuzu city [District: Malawi]
454201	Kasungu [District: Malawi]
454202	Nkhotakota [District: Malawi]

454203	Ntchisi [District: Malawi]
454204	Dowa [District: Malawi]
454205	Salima [District: Malawi]
454206	Lilongwe, Lilongwe city [District: Malawi]
454207	Mchinji [District: Malawi]
454208	Dedza [District: Malawi]
454209	Ntcheu [District: Malawi]
454301	Mangochi [District: Malawi]
454302	Machinga [District: Malawi]
454303	Zomba, Zomba city [District: Malawi]
454304	Chiradzulu [District: Malawi]
454305	Blantyre, Blantyre city [District: Malawi]
454307	Thyolo [District: Malawi]
454308	Mulanje [District: Malawi]
454309	Phalombe [District: Malawi]
454310	Chikwawa [District: Malawi]
454311	Nsanje [District: Malawi]
454312	Balaka [District: Malawi]
454313	Mwanza, Neno [District: Malawi]
454997	Abroad [District: Malawi]
454998	Unknown [District: Malawi]
454999	NIU (not in universe) [District: Malawi]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]
508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]
508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]
508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]
508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]
508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]
508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique]
508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]

598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
616002	Dolnośląskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616004	Kujawsko pomorskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616006	Lubelskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616008	Lubuskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616010	Łódzkie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616012	Małopolskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616014	Mazowieckie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616016	Opolskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616018	Podkarpackie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616020	Podlaskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616022	Pomorskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616024	Śląskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616026	Świętokrzyskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616028	Warmińsko mazurskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616030	Wielkopolskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616032	Zachodniopomorskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616098	Unknown [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616099	NIU (not in universe) [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion: Portugal]

620112	Cávado [Subregion: Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion: Portugal]
620114	Grande Porto [Subregion: Portugal]
620115	Tâmega [Subregion: Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion: Portugal]
620117	Douro [Subregion: Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion: Portugal]
620150	Algarve [Subregion: Portugal]
620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion: Portugal]
620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion: Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion: Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion: Portugal]
620166	Oeste [Subregion: Portugal]
620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion: Portugal]
620169	Other Center [Subregion: Portugal]
620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion: Portugal]
620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion: Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion: Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion: Portugal]
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion: Portugal]
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion: Portugal]
620998	Foreign country [Subregion: Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion: Portugal]
643001	Altai Krai [Region: Russia]
643003	Krasnodar Krai [Region: Russia]
643004	Krasnoyarsk Krai [Region: Russia]
643005	Primorsky Krai [Region: Russia]
643007	Stavropol Krai [Region: Russia]
643008	Khabarovsk Krai [Region: Russia]
643010	Amur Oblast [Region: Russia]
643011	Arkhangelsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643012	Astrakhan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643013	Nenets Autonomous District
643014	Belgorod Oblast [Region: Russia]
643015	Bryansk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643017	Vladimir Oblast [Region: Russia]
643018	Volgograd Oblast [Region: Russia]
643019	Vologda Oblast [Region: Russia]
643020	Voronezh Oblast [Region: Russia]

643022	Nizhny Novgorod Oblast [Region: Russia]
643024	Ivanovo Oblast [Region: Russia]
643025	Irkutsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643026	Republic of Ingushetia [Region: Russia]
643027	Kaliningrad Oblast [Region: Russia]
643028	Tver Oblast [Region: Russia]
643029	Kaluga Oblast [Region: Russia]
643030	Kamchatka Krai [Region: Russia]
643032	Kemerovo Oblast [Region: Russia]
643033	Kirov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643034	Kostroma Oblast [Region: Russia]
643036	Samara Oblast [Region: Russia]
643037	Kurgan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643038	Kursk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643040	City of Federal Importance St. Petersburg [Region: Russia]
643041	Leningrad Oblast [Region: Russia]
643042	Lipetsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643044	Magadan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643045	City of Federal Importance Moscow [Region: Russia]
643046	Moscow Oblast [Region: Russia]
643047	Murmansk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643049	Novgorod Oblast [Region: Russia]
643050	Novosibirsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643052	Omsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643053	Orenburg Oblast [Region: Russia]
643054	Oryol Oblast [Region: Russia]
643056	Penza Oblast [Region: Russia]
643057	Perm Krai [Region: Russia]
643058	Pskov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643060	Rostov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643061	Ryazan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643063	Saratov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643064	Sakhalin Oblast [Region: Russia]
643065	Sverdlovsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643066	Smolensk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643068	Tambov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643069	Tomsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643070	Tula Oblast [Region: Russia]
643071	Tyumen Oblast [Region: Russia]

643072	Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District - Yugra [Region: Russia]
643073	Ulyanovsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643074	Yamalo-Nenets Autonomous District [Region: Russia]
643075	Chelyabinsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643076	Zabaykalsky Krai, Aginsky Buryat District [Region: Russia]
643077	Chukotka Autonomous Region [Region: Russia]
643078	Yaroslavskaia Oblast [Region: Russia]
643079	Republic of Adygea [Region: Russia]
643080	Republic of Bashkortostan [Region: Russia]
643081	Republic of Buryatia [Region: Russia]
643082	Republic of Dagestan [Region: Russia]
643083	Kabardino-Balkaria Republic [Region: Russia]
643084	Altai Republic [Region: Russia]
643085	Republic of Kalmykia [Region: Russia]
643086	Republic of Karelia [Region: Russia]
643087	Komi Republic [Region: Russia]
643088	Mari El Republic [Region: Russia]
643089	Republic of Mordovia [Region: Russia]
643090	Republic of North Ossetia-Alania [Region: Russia]
643091	Karachay-Cherkess Republic [Region: Russia]
643092	Republic of Tatarstan [Region: Russia]
643093	Tyva Republic [Region: Russia]
643094	Udmurtia Republic [Region: Russia]
643095	Republic of Khakassia [Region: Russia]
643096	Chechen Republic [Region: Russia]
643097	Chuvash Republic [Region: Russia]
643098	Republic of Sakha (Yakutia) [Region: Russia]
643099	Jewish Autonomous Region [Region: Russia]
643997	Foreign Country [Region: Russia]
643998	Unknown [Region: Russia]
643999	NIU [Region: Russia]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]

686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
728011	Northern [State:South Sudan]
728012	Nahr El Nil [State:South Sudan]
728021	Red Sea [State:South Sudan]
728022	Kassala [State:South Sudan]
728023	Al Gedarif [State:South Sudan]
728031	Khartoum [State:South Sudan]
728041	Al Gezira [State:South Sudan]
728042	White Nile [State:South Sudan]
728043	Sinnar [State:South Sudan]
728044	Blue Nile [State:South Sudan]
728051	North Kordofan [State:South Sudan]
728052	South Kordofan [State:South Sudan]
728061	North Darfur [State:South Sudan]
728062	West Darfur [State:South Sudan]
728063	South Darfur [State:South Sudan]
728071	Upper Nile [State: South Sudan]

728072	Jonglei [State: South Sudan]
728073	Unity [State: South Sudan]
728081	Warrap [State: South Sudan]
728082	Northern Bahr El Ghazal [State: South Sudan]
728083	Western Bahr El Ghazal [State: South Sudan]
728084	Lakes [State: South Sudan]
728091	Western Equatoria [State: South Sudan]
728092	Central Equatoria [State: South Sudan]
728093	Eastern Equatoria [State: South Sudan]
728098	Abroad [State: South Sudan]
728099	NIU (Not in universe) [State: South Sudan]
729011	Northern [State: Sudan]
729012	Nahr El Nil [State: Sudan]
729021	Red Sea [State: Sudan]
729022	Kassala [State: Sudan]
729023	Al Gedarif [State: Sudan]
729031	Khartoum [State: Sudan]
729041	Al Gezira [State: Sudan]
729042	White Nile [State: Sudan]
729043	Sinnar [State: Sudan]
729044	Blue Nile [State: Sudan]
729051	North Kordofan [State: Sudan]
729052	South Kordofan [State: Sudan]
729061	North Darfur [State: Sudan]
729062	West Darfur [State: Sudan]
729063	South Darfur [State: Sudan]
729071	Upper Nile [State: Sudan]
729072	Jonglei [State: Sudan]
729073	Unity [State: Sudan]
729081	Warrap [State: Sudan]
729082	Northern Bahr El Ghazal [State: Sudan]
729083	Western Bahr El Ghazal [State: Sudan]
729084	Lakes [State: Sudan]
729091	Western Equatoria [State: Sudan]
729092	Central Equatoria [State: Sudan]
729093	Eastern Equatoria [State: Sudan]
729098	Abroad [State: Sudan]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]

780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
826101	North East [Region: United Kingdom]
826102	North West [Region: United Kingdom]
826103	Yorkshire and the Humber [Region: United Kingdom]
826104	East Midlands [Region: United Kingdom]
826105	West Midlands [Region: United Kingdom]
826106	East of England [Region: United Kingdom]
826107	South East [Region: United Kingdom]
826108	South West [Region: United Kingdom]
826110	Outer London, Inner London [Region: United Kingdom]
826111	Scotland [Region: United Kingdom]
826112	Wales [Region: United Kingdom]
826113	Northern Ireland [Region: United Kingdom]
826197	Other country [Region: United Kingdom]
826198	Unknown [Region: United Kingdom]
826199	NIU (not in universe) [Region: United Kingdom]
834001	Dodoma [Region: Tanzania]
834002	Arusha, Manyara [Region: Tanzania]
834003	Kilimanjaro [Region: Tanzania]
834004	Tanga [Region: Tanzania]
834005	Morogoro [Region: Tanzania]
834006	Pwani [Region: Tanzania]
834007	Dar es Salaam [Region: Tanzania]
834008	Lindi [Region: Tanzania]
834009	Mtwara [Region: Tanzania]
834010	Ruvuma [Region: Tanzania]
834011	Iringa, Njombe [Region: Tanzania]
834012	Mbeya [Region: Tanzania]
834013	Singida [Region: Tanzania]
834014	Tabora [Region: Tanzania]
834015	Katavi, Rukwa [Region: Tanzania]
834016	Kigoma [Region: Tanzania]
834019	Geita, Kagera, Mwanza, Shinyanga, Simiyu [Region: Tanzania]
834020	Mara [Region: Tanzania]
834051	Zanzibar North [Region: Tanzania]

834052	Zanzibar South [Region: Tanzania]
834053	Zanzibar Town/West [Region: Tanzania]
834054	Pemba North [Region: Tanzania]
834055	Pemba South [Region: Tanzania]
834097	Abroad [Region: Tanzania]
834098	Unknown [Region: Tanzania]
834099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Tanzania]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]
840002	Alaska [State: United States]
840004	Arizona [State: United States]
840005	Arkansas [State: United States]
840006	California [State: United States]
840008	Colorado [State: United States]
840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]
840012	Florida [State: United States]
840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]
840016	Idaho [State: United States]
840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]
840019	Iowa [State: United States]
840020	Kansas [State: United States]
840021	Kentucky [State: United States]
840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]
840024	Maryland [State: United States]
840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]
840027	Minnesota [State: United States]
840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]
840030	Montana [State: United States]
840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]
840034	New Jersey [State: United States]
840035	New Mexico [State: United States]

840036	New York [State: United States]
840037	North Carolina [State: United States]
840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]
840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]
840045	South Carolina [State: United States]
840046	South Dakota [State: United States]
840047	Tennessee [State: United States]
840048	Texas [State: United States]
840049	Utah [State: United States]
840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]
840054	West Virginia [State: United States]
840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]
840097	Abroad [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]
894001	Central [Province: Zambia]
894002	Copperbelt [Province: Zambia]
894003	Eastern, Muchinga, Northern [Province: Zambia]
894004	Luapula [Province: Zambia]
894005	Lusaka [Province: Zambia]
894008	North Western [Province: Zambia]
894009	Southern [Province: Zambia]
894010	Western [Province: Zambia]
894097	Foreign country [Province: Zambia]
894098	Unknown [Province: Zambia]
894099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Zambia]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided one year prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence one year ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_1 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence).

For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_P, GEOMIG1_5, and GEOMIG1_10.

More on migration and geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GEOMIG1_5: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032002	City of Buenos Aires [Province: Argentina]
032006	Buenos Aires province [Province: Argentina]
032010	Catamarca [Province: Argentina]
032014	Córdoba [Province: Argentina]
032018	Corrientes [Province: Argentina]
032022	Chaco [Province: Argentina]
032026	Chubut [Province: Argentina]
032030	Entre Ríos [Province: Argentina]
032034	Formosa [Province: Argentina]
032038	Jujuy [Province: Argentina]
032042	La Pampa [Province: Argentina]
032046	La Rioja [Province: Argentina]
032050	Mendoza [Province: Argentina]
032054	Misiones [Province: Argentina]
032058	Neuquén [Province: Argentina]
032062	Río Negro [Province: Argentina]
032066	Salta [Province: Argentina]
032070	San Juan [Province: Argentina]
032074	San Luis [Province: Argentina]
032078	Santa Cruz [Province: Argentina]
032082	Santa Fe [Province: Argentina]

032086	Santiago del Estero [Province: Argentina]
032090	Tucumán [Province: Argentina]
032094	Tierra del Fuego [Province: Argentina]
032096	Argentina, unknown [Province: Argentina]
032097	Foreign country [Province: Argentina]
032098	Unknown [Province: Argentina]
032999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Argentina]
068001	Chuquisaca [Department: Bolivia]
068002	La Paz [Department: Bolivia]
068003	Cochabamba [Department: Bolivia]
068004	Oruro [Department: Bolivia]
068005	Potosí [Department: Bolivia]
068006	Tarija [Department: Bolivia]
068007	Santa Cruz [Department: Bolivia]
068008	Beni [Department: Bolivia]
068009	Pando [Department: Bolivia]
068096	Bolivia, province unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068097	Foreign country [Department: Bolivia]
068098	Unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Bolivia]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]
072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]
072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]
072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]
072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]
072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]
072040	Kgatleng [District: Botswana]
072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]
072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]
072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]
072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]
072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]
072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]
072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]

072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]
072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]
072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]
072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]

120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]
124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]
124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]
124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]
124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]
124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]
124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
152014	Iquique, Tamarugal [Province: Chile]
152021	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152022	El Loa [Province: Chile]
152023	Tocopilla [Province: Chile]
152031	Copiapó [Province: Chile]
152032	Chañaral [Province: Chile]
152033	Huasco [Province: Chile]
152041	Elqui [Province: Chile]
152042	Choapa [Province: Chile]
152043	Limarí [Province: Chile]
152051	Valparaíso, Quillota, Marga Marga, Isla de Pascua [Province: Chile]
152053	Los Andes [Province: Chile]
152054	Petorca [Province: Chile]
152056	San Antonio [Province: Chile]
152057	San Felipe de Aconcagua [Province: Chile]
152061	Cachapoal [Province: Chile]
152062	Cardenal Caro [Province: Chile]
152063	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152071	Talca [Province: Chile]
152072	Cauquenes [Province: Chile]

152073	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152074	Linares [Province: Chile]
152081	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152082	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152083	Biobío [Province: Chile]
152091	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152092	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152101	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152102	Chiloé, Palena [Province: Chile]
152103	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152111	Coihaique [Province: Chile]
152112	Aisén, General Carrera, Capitan Prat [Province: Chile]
152121	Magallanes, Tierra del Fuego, Antártica Chilena [Province: Chile]
152124	Última Esperanza [Province: Chile]
152131	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152132	Cordillera [Province: Chile]
152133	Chacabuco [Province: Chile]
152134	Maipo [Province: Chile]
152135	Melipilla [Province: Chile]
152136	Talagante [Province: Chile]
152141	Valdivia, Ranco [Province: Chile]
152151	Arica, Parinacota [Province: Chile]
152163	Diguillín, Itata, Punilla [Province: Chile]
152997	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152998	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
156011	Beijing [Province: China]
156012	Tianjin [Province: China]
156013	Hebei [Province: China]
156014	Shanxi [Province: China]
156015	Inner Mongolia [Province: China]
156021	Liaoning [Province: China]
156022	Jilin [Province: China]
156023	Heilongjiang [Province: China]
156031	Shanghai [Province: China]
156032	Jiangsu [Province: China]
156033	Zhejiang [Province: China]
156034	Anhui [Province: China]
156035	Fujian [Province: China]

156036	Jiangxi [Province: China]
156037	Shandong [Province: China]
156041	Henan [Province: China]
156042	Hubei [Province: China]
156043	Hunan [Province: China]
156044	Guangdong, Hainan [Province: China]
156045	Guangxi [Province: China]
156051	Sichuan, Chongqing [Province: China]
156052	Guizhou [Province: China]
156053	Yunnan [Province: China]
156054	Tibet [Province: China]
156061	Shaanxi [Province: China]
156062	Gansu [Province: China]
156063	Qinghai [Province: China]
156064	Ningxia [Province: China]
156065	Xinjiang [Province: China]
156071	Taiwan [China]
156072	Hong Kong [China]
156073	Macao [China]
156097	Other countries [Province: China]
156099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: China]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]

170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad, [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown, [Department: Colombia]
170099	NIU (not in universe), [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
188099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Costa Rica]
214001	Distrito Nacional, Santo Domingo [Province: Dominican Republic]
214002	Azua [Province: Dominican Republic]
214003	Baoruco, Barahona, Independencia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214005	Dajabón [Province: Dominican Republic]
214006	Duarte [Province: Dominican Republic]
214007	Elías Piña [Province: Dominican Republic]
214008	El Seibo, Hato Mayor [Province: Dominican Republic]
214009	Españat [Province: Dominican Republic]
214011	La Altagracia, La Romana [Province: Dominican Republic]
214013	Monseñor Nouel, La Vega [Province: Dominican Republic]
214014	María Trinidad Sánchez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214015	Monte Cristi [Province: Dominican Republic]
214016	Pedernales [Province: Dominican Republic]
214017	San José de Ocoa, Peravia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214018	Puerto Plata, Santiago [Province: Dominican Republic]
214019	Hermanas Mirabal [Province: Dominican Republic]
214020	Samaná [Province: Dominican Republic]
214021	San Cristóbal, Monte Plata [Province: Dominican Republic]
214022	San Juan [Province: Dominican Republic]
214023	San Pedro De Macorís [Province: Dominican Republic]
214024	Sánchez Ramírez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214026	Santiago Rodríguez [Province: Dominican Republic]

214027	Valverde [Province: Dominican Republic]
214097	Foreign country [Province: Dominican Republic]
214098	Unknown [Province: Dominican Republic]
214099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Dominican Republic]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
242001	Central [Province: Fiji]
242002	Eastern [Province: Fiji]
242003	Northern [Province: Fiji]
242004	Western [Province: Fiji]
242097	Foreign country [Province: Fiji]
242098	Unknown [Province: Fiji]
242999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Fiji]
288001	Western [Region: Ghana]
288002	Central [Region: Ghana]
288003	Greater Accra [Region: Ghana]
288004	Volta [Region: Ghana]
288005	Eastern [Region: Ghana]
288006	Ashanti [Region: Ghana]
288007	Brong Ahafo [Region: Ghana]
288008	Northern [Region: Ghana]
288009	Upper East [Region: Ghana]
288010	Upper West [Region: Ghana]

288098	Unknown [Region: Ghana]
288099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ghana]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]
300004	Evia [Department: Greece]
300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]
300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]
300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]
300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Iliia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]
300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]
300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]
300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]
300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]
300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]
300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]
300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]
300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]
300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]
300052	Drama [Department: Greece]
300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]
300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]
300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]
300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]
300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]
300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]
300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]

300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]
300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]
300081	Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]
300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]
300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]
300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]
300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]
300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]
300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]
300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]
300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]

320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
332099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Haiti]
340001	Atlántida [Department: Honduras]
340002	Colón [Department: Honduras]
340003	Comayagua [Department: Honduras]
340004	Copán [Department: Honduras]
340005	Cortés [Department: Honduras]
340006	Choluteca [Department: Honduras]
340007	El Paraíso [Department: Honduras]
340008	Francisco Morazán [Department: Honduras]
340009	Gracias a Dios [Department: Honduras]
340010	Intibucá [Department: Honduras]
340011	Islas de la Bahía [Department: Honduras]
340012	La Paz [Department: Honduras]
340013	Lempira [Department: Honduras]
340014	Ocotepeque [Department: Honduras]
340015	Olancho [Department: Honduras]
340016	Santa Bárbara [Department: Honduras]
340017	Valle [Department: Honduras]
340018	Yoro [Department: Honduras]
340097	Abroad [Department: Honduras]
340098	Unknown [Department: Honduras]
340999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Honduras]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]

360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
376001	Jerusalem [District: Israel]
376002	Northern [District: Israel]
376003	Haifa [District: Israel]
376004	Central [District: Israel]
376005	Tel-Aviv [District: Israel]
376006	Southern [District: Israel]
376071	Golan [District: Israel]
376072	Judea, Samaria and Gaza areas [District: Israel]
376098	Unknown [District: Israel]
376099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Israel]
458001	Johor [State: Malaysia]
458002	Kedah [State: Malaysia]
458003	Kelantan [State: Malaysia]

458004	Melaka [State: Malaysia]
458005	Negeri Sembilan [State: Malaysia]
458006	Pahang [State: Malaysia]
458007	Pulau Pinang [State: Malaysia]
458008	Perak [State: Malaysia]
458009	Perlis [State: Malaysia]
458010	Selangor, Kuala Lumpur Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458011	Terengganu [State: Malaysia]
458012	Sabah, Labuan Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458013	Sarawak [State: Malaysia]
458097	Other countries [State: Malaysia]
458098	Unknown [State: Malaysia]
480011	Port Louis [District: Mauritius]
480012	Pamplemousses [District: Mauritius]
480013	Rivière du Rempart [District: Mauritius]
480014	Flacq [District: Mauritius]
480015	Grand Port [District: Mauritius]
480016	Savanne [District: Mauritius]
480017	Plaines Wilhems [District: Mauritius]
480018	Moka [District: Mauritius]
480019	Black River [District: Mauritius]
480020	Rodrigues, Agaléga Islands, Saint Brandon [District: Mauritius]
480097	Abroad [District: Mauritius]
480098	Unknown [District: Mauritius]
480099	NIU [District: Mauritius]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]

484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]

496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496098	Unknown [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]
508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]
508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]
508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]
508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]
508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]
508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique][Province: Mozambique]
508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
524001	Mechi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524002	Koshi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524003	Sagarmatha [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524004	Janakpur [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524005	Bagmati [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524006	Narayani [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524007	Gandaki [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524008	Dhawalagiri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524009	Lumbini [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524010	Rapti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524011	Bheri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524012	Karnali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524013	Seti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524014	Mahakali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524097	Foreign Country [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524098	Unknown [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524099	NIU [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
558005	Nueva Segovia, Jinotega [Department: Nicaragua]
558020	Madriz [Department: Nicaragua]

558025	Estelí, León [Department: Nicaragua]
558030	Chinandega [Department: Nicaragua]
558040	Matagalpa, Atlantico Norte, Atlantico Sur, Zelaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558050	Boaco [Department: Nicaragua]
558055	Managua, Masaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558065	Chontales [Department: Nicaragua]
558070	Granada [Department: Nicaragua]
558075	Carazo [Department: Nicaragua]
558080	Rivas [Department: Nicaragua]
558085	Río San Juan [Department: Nicaragua]
558097	Abroad [Department: Nicaragua]
558098	Unknown [Department: Nicaragua]
558999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Nicaragua]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
600001	Concepción [Department: Paraguay]
600002	San Pedro [Department: Paraguay]
600003	Cordillera [Department: Paraguay]

600004	Guaira [Department: Paraguay]
600005	Caaguazú, Canindeyú, Alto Paraná [Department: Paraguay]
600006	Caazapá [Department: Paraguay]
600007	Itapúa [Department: Paraguay]
600008	Misiones, Ñeembucú [Department: Paraguay]
600009	Paraguarí [Department: Paraguay]
600011	Central [Department: Paraguay]
600013	Amambay [Department: Paraguay]
600015	Alto Paraguay, Boquerón, Presidente Hayes [Department: Paraguay]
600019	Asunción [Department: Paraguay]
600097	Foreign Country [Department: Paraguay]
600098	Unknown [Department: Paraguay]
600999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Paraguay]
604001	Amazonas [Department: Peru]
604002	Ancash [Department: Peru]
604003	Apurímac [Department: Peru]
604004	Arequipa [Department: Peru]
604005	Ayacucho [Department: Peru]
604006	Cajamarca [Department: Peru]
604007	Callao [Department: Peru]
604008	Cusco [Department: Peru]
604009	Huancavelica [Department: Peru]
604010	Huánuco [Department: Peru]
604011	Ica [Department: Peru]
604012	Junín [Department: Peru]
604013	La Libertad [Department: Peru]
604014	Lambayeque [Department: Peru]
604015	Lima [Department: Peru]
604016	Loreto [Department: Peru]
604017	Madre de Dios [Department: Peru]
604018	Moquegua [Department: Peru]
604019	Pasco [Department: Peru]
604020	Piura [Department: Peru]
604021	Puno [Department: Peru]
604022	San Martín [Department: Peru]
604023	Tacna [Department: Peru]
604024	Tumbes [Department: Peru]
604025	Ucayali [Department: Peru]
604097	Abroad [Department: Peru]

604099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Peru]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]

608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]

608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620112	Cávado [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620114	Grande Porto [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620115	Tâmega [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620117	Douro [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620150	Algarve [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620166	Oeste [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620169	Other Center [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620998	Foreign country [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686098	Unknown [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
694011	Kailahun [District: Sierra Leone]
694012	Kenema [District: Sierra Leone]
694013	Kono [District: Sierra Leone]

694021	Bombali [District: Sierra Leone]
694022	Kambia [District: Sierra Leone]
694023	Koinadugu [District: Sierra Leone]
694024	Port Loko [District: Sierra Leone]
694025	Tonkolili [District: Sierra Leone]
694031	Bo [District: Sierra Leone]
694032	Bonthe [District: Sierra Leone]
694033	Moyamba [District: Sierra Leone]
694034	Pujehun [District: Sierra Leone]
694041	Western Rural [District: Sierra Leone]
694042	Western Urban [District: Sierra Leone]
694097	Abroad [District: Sierra Leone]
694098	Unknown [District: Sierra Leone]
694099	NIU [District: Sierra Leone]
704001	Th nh Phố H Nội, Vĩnh Phúc, Ho Bình, Phú Thọ [Province: Vietnam]
704002	H Giang, Tuyên Quang [Province: Vietnam]
704003	Cao Bằng, Bắc Kạn, Thái Nguyên [Province: Vietnam]
704010	L o Cai, Điện Biên, Lai Châu, Yên Bái [Province: Vietnam]
704014	Sơn La [Province: Vietnam]
704020	Lạng Sơn [Province: Vietnam]
704022	Quảng Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704024	Bắc Giang, Bắc Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704030	Hải Dương, Hưng Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704031	Th nh Phố Hải Phòng [Province: Vietnam]
704034	Thái Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704035	H Nam, Nam Định, Ninh Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704038	Thanh Hoá [Province: Vietnam]
704040	Nghệ An, H Tĩnh [Province: Vietnam]
704044	Quảng Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704045	Quảng Trị [Province: Vietnam]
704046	Thừa Thiên Huế [Province: Vietnam]
704048	Th nh Phố Đ Nẵng, Quảng Nam [Province: Vietnam]
704051	Quảng Ngãi [Province: Vietnam]
704052	Bình Định [Province: Vietnam]
704054	Phú Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704056	Khánh Ho [Province: Vietnam]
704058	Ninh Thuận, Bình Thuận [Province: Vietnam]
704062	Kon Tum, Gia Lai [Province: Vietnam]
704066	Đắk Lắk, Đắk Nông [Province: Vietnam]

704068	Lâm Đồng [Province: Vietnam]
704070	Bình Phước, Bình Dương [Province: Vietnam]
704072	Tây Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704075	Đồng Nai, B Rja - Vũng T u [Province: Vietnam]
704079	Th nh Phố Hồ Chí Minh [Province: Vietnam]
704080	Long An [Province: Vietnam]
704082	Tiền Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704083	Bến Tre [Province: Vietnam]
704084	Tr Vinh, Vĩnh Long [Province: Vietnam]
704087	Đồng Tháp [Province: Vietnam]
704089	An Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704091	Kiên Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704092	Th nh Phố Cần Thơ, Hậu Giang, Sóc Trăng [Province: Vietnam]
704095	Bạc Liêu, C Mau [Province: Vietnam]
704097	Foreign Country [Province: Vietnam]
704098	Unknown [Province: Vietnam]
704099	NIU [Province: Vietnam]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]

724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]
840002	Alaska [State: United States]
840004	Arizona [State: United States]
840005	Arkansas [State: United States]
840006	California [State: United States]
840008	Colorado [State: United States]
840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]
840012	Florida [State: United States]
840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]
840016	Idaho [State: United States]
840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]
840019	Iowa [State: United States]
840020	Kansas [State: United States]
840021	Kentucky [State: United States]
840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]
840024	Maryland [State: United States]
840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]
840027	Minnesota [State: United States]
840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]

840030	Montana [State: United States]
840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]
840034	New Jersey [State: United States]
840035	New Mexico [State: United States]
840036	New York [State: United States]
840037	North Carolina [State: United States]
840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]
840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]
840045	South Carolina [State: United States]
840046	South Dakota [State: United States]
840047	Tennessee [State: United States]
840048	Texas [State: United States]
840049	Utah [State: United States]
840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]
840054	West Virginia [State: United States]
840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]
840097	Abroad [State: United States]
840098	Unknown [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]

858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_5 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided five years prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence five years ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_5 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence). For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_P, GEOMIG1_1, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HRSACTUAL1: Actual hours worked per week

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0 hours
001	1 hour
002	2 hours
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17

018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56

057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95

096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134

135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140+ hours
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSACTUAL1 indicates the actual number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs.ss

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HRSACTUAL2: Actual hours worked per week, categorized

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1 to 14 hours (except tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
2	15 to 29 hours (except ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
3	30 to 39 hours (except ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
4	40 to 48 hours (except tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
5	49 hours or more (except tt2000)
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSACTUAL2 indicates the actual number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs, categorized into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

INCSRC: Source of livelihood

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Work
02	Property or entrepreneurial income
03	Pension
04	Unemployment benefits
05	Illness or disability benefits
06	Other social support
07	Under state security or care
08	Scholarship
09	Apprenticeship
10	Credits, savings, or capital sale
11	Household support (dependent)
12	Assistance from relatives in country
13	Assistance from relatives, acquaintances abroad
14	Multiple sources
15	Other
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INCSRC indicates the respondent's primary source of livelihood, whether from work, benefits, or various other categories.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG1_1_GR: Department of residence 1 year ago, Greece; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
300001	Etolia and Akarnania
300003	Viotia
300004	Evia
300005	Evrytania
300006	Fthiotida
300007	Fokida
300011	Argolida
300012	Arkadia
300013	Achaia
300014	Ilia
300015	Korinthia
300016	Lakonia
300017	Messinia
300021	Zakynthos
300022	Kerkyra
300023	Kefallinia
300024	Lefkada
300031	Arta
300032	Thesprotia
300033	Ioannina
300034	Preveza

300041	Karditsa
300042	Larissa
300043	Magnissia
300044	Trikala
300051	Grevena
300052	Drama
300053	Imathia
300054	Thessaloniki
300055	Kavala
300056	Kastoria
300057	Kilkis
300058	Kozani
300059	Pella
300061	Pieria
300062	Serres
300063	Florina
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros
300071	Evros
300072	Xanthi
300073	Rodopi
300081	Dodekanissos
300082	Kyklades
300083	Lesvos
300084	Samos
300085	Chios
300091	Iraklio
300092	Lassithi
300093	Rethymno
300094	Chania
300101	Prefecture of Athens
300102	Prefecture of East Attiki
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki
300104	Prefecture of Pireas
300996	Foreign country
300997	Response suppressed
300998	Unknown
300999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_1_GR indicates the person's department of residence one year ago within Greece.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGCAUSE: Reason for migration

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Work
11	Seeking work
12	Job relocation
13	Job assignment
14	Opportunity
15	Proximity to work
16	Job loss
19	Other work
20	Family move
21	Follow household head
22	Follow spouse
23	Follow relative
24	Marriage of a family member
25	Divorce or separation of a family member
26	Healthcare or age of a family member
27	Death or birth of a family member

29	Other family
30	Education
31	Studies
32	End of education
33	Proximity to education
34	Other education
40	Marriage, divorce, widowhood
41	Marriage or union
42	Divorce or widowhood
50	Insecurity, disaster, or violence
51	War, conflict
52	Violence or insecurity
53	Domestic violence
54	Social or political problems, including security
55	Natural disaster
56	Refugee, reason not specified
57	Asylum seeker, reason not specified
59	Other insecurity, disaster, or violence
60	Personal
61	Age related reasons
62	Quality of life
63	Become independent
69	Other personal
70	Other reason
71	Health
72	Repatriation
73	Retirement
74	House or flat acquisition
75	Housing problems
76	Visiting
77	Ordination
78	Military or institutional housing
79	Other reason, not elsewhere classified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGCAUSE indicates the reason why the person moved from their previous place of residence.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGCTRY1: Country of residence 1 year ago**Data file:** GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.

12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania

15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15199	Western African, n.s.
19990	Africa, n.s.
19991	Central and South Africa
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. Jon
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, n.s.

22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23990	South America, n.s.
23991	Central and South America
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24041	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	North America, n.s.
29990	Americas, other and n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China

31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33199	Other South-Eastern Asia
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan

34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34990	Western Asia, n.s.
34991	Middle East, n.e.c.
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41030	Czech Republic
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.e.c.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland

42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43144	Kosovo
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, n.e.c.

49990	Europe, n.s.
49991	Central-Eastern Europe
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
90000	Non-migrant (international)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGCTRY1 indicates the country of residence 1 year ago for international migrants. Persons who did not live abroad 1 year prior are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGCTRY5: Country of residence 5 years ago

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan

11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana

15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	Western Africa, n.s.
19999	Africa, n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent

21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21280	Curacao
21290	Sint Maarten
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22990	Central America, n.s.
22991	Central America and Caribbean
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States

24041	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	North or Central America, n.s.
29999	Americas, n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32900	South Asia, not specified
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines

33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33900	South-Eastern Asia, not specified
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34999	Middle East, n.e.c.
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41030	Czech Republic
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.e.c.

42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42199	Scandinavia
42999	Northern Europe, n.e.c.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxembourg
44022	Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxembourg)
44030	France

44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, n.e.c.
49999	Europe, n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.e.c.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, n.e.c.

59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
60010	Other Arab country
90000	Non-migrants (international)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGCTRY5 indicates the country of residence 5 years ago for international migrants. Persons who did not live abroad 5 years earlier are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGRATE1: Migration status, 1 year

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATE1 indicates the person's place of residence 1 year ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries; the second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GR2011A_BIRTHYR: Year of birth**Data file:** GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C. Enumeration form of person</p>

<p>3. Date of birth.</p>

<div class="i1">Day __
Month __
Year ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1909	1909 or earlier
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927

1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966

1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005

2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 3 "Date of birth"

For all individuals, fill in the appropriate space the number of day, month and year they were born.

[p. 21]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year that the respondent was born in.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GR2011A_BPL: Birthplace

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C. Enumeration form of person

6. Place of usual residence of your mother when you were born.

1 At place of enumeration
2 In another location or foreign country (please state) ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	At the place of enumeration
2	In other municipality (or commune), in the same stratum
3	In other municipality (or commune), in a different stratum, in the same Nomos (or Department)

4	Other Nomos (or Department)
5	Abroad

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 6 "Place of permanent residence of your mother when you were born" Put X in box 1 or 2 depending of the place of residence of the mother of the individual when he/she was born. For those who declare "in another village or foreign country" put X in box 2 and write in the following terms the Settlement, the Municipal / Local Community, the Municipal Unit and the Regional consolidation Community or foreign country where the individual resided permanently with his/her mother at the time of birth.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the residence of the respondent's birthplace.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GR2011A_BPLCNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C. Enumeration form of person

6. Place of usual residence of your mother when you were born.

1 At place of enumeration
2 In another location or foreign country (please state) ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Belgium
102	Bulgaria
103	Czech Republic
104	Denmark
105	Germany
107	Ireland

108	Greece
109	Spain
110	France
111	Italy
112	Cyprus
114	Lithuania
116	Hungary
118	Netherlands
119	Austria
120	Poland
121	Portugal
122	Romania
124	Slovakia
125	Finland
126	Sweden
127	United Kingdom
201	Albania
203	Belarus
204	Croatia
205	The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia
213	Moldova
216	Norway
217	Bosnia and Herzegovina
218	Russian Federation
221	Serbia
222	Switzerland
223	Ukraine
299	Other Europe
301	Algeria
307	Cameroon
309	Central African Republic
311	Comoros
314	Democratic Republic of the Congo
316	Egypt
312	Congo
319	Ethiopia
322	Ghana
325	Kenya
328	Libya

335	Morocco
339	Nigeria
343	Senegal
346	Somalia
347	South Africa
348	Sudan
351	Tunisia
353	Tanzania
355	Zimbabwe
399	Other Africa
403	Argentina
410	Brazil
413	Chile
414	Colombia
416	Cuba
418	Dominican Republic
429	Mexico
435	Peru
446	Venezuela
499	Other Latin America and the Caribbean
501	Canada
503	United States of America
601	Afghanistan
602	Armenia
603	Azerbaijan
605	Bangladesh
609	China
610	Georgia
611	India
612	Indonesia
613	Iraq
614	Iran
615	Israel
616	Japan
617	Jordan
618	Kazakhstan
620	South Korea
622	Kyrgyzstan
624	Lebanon

631	Pakistan
632	Philippines
633	Qatar
634	Saudi Arabia
636	Sri Lanka
637	Syria
640	Thailand
642	Turkey
645	Uzbekistan
648	Palestinian territory
699	Other Asia
701	Australia
709	New Zealand
712	Samoa
799	Other Oceania

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 6 "Place of permanent residence of your mother when you were born" Put X in box 1 or 2 depending of the place of residence of the mother of the individual when he/she was born.
 For those who declare "in another village or foreign country" put X in box 2 and write in the following terms the Settlement, the Municipal / Local Community, the Municipal Unit and the Regional consolidation Community or foreign country where the individual resided permanently with his/her mother at the time of birth.

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the country in which a person was born.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: All persons

concept**CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GR2011A_BPLMUN: Municipality of birth

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C. Enumeration form of person

6. Place of usual residence of your mother when you were born.

1 At place of enumeration
2 In another location or foreign country (please state) ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00103	Municipality of Agrinio
00199	Rest of Department Etolia and Akarnania
00301	Municipality of Leviaia
00310	Municipality of Thiva
00399	Rest of Department Viotia
00401	Municipality of Chalkida
00499	Rest of Department Evia
00599	Rest of Department Evrytania
00601	Municipality of Lamia
00699	Rest of Department Fthiotida
00799	Rest of Department Fokida
01102	Municipality of Argos
01199	Rest of Department Argolida
01201	Municipality of Tripoli
01299	Rest of Department Arkadia
01301	Municipality of Patra
01303	Municipality of Aegio
01399	Rest of Department Achaia
01401	Municipality of Pyrgos
01403	Municipality of Amaliada
01499	Rest of Department Iliia
01501	Municipality of Korinthos
01599	Rest of Department Korinthia
01699	Rest of Department Lakonia
01701	Municipality of Kalamata
01799	Rest of Department Messinia
02199	Rest of Department Zakynthos
02201	Municipality of Kerkyra
02299	Rest of Department Kerkyra
02399	Rest of Department Kefallinia
02499	Rest of Department Lefkada

03101	Municipality of Arta
03199	Rest of Department Arta
03299	Rest of Department Thesprotia
03301	Municipality of Ioannina
03399	Rest of Department Ioannina
03499	Rest of Department Preveza
04101	Municipality of Karditsa
04199	Rest of Department Karditsa
04201	Municipality of Larissa
04299	Rest of Department Larissa
04301	Municipality of Volos
04315	Municipality of Nea Ionia
04399	Rest of Department Magnissia
04401	Municipality of Trikala
04499	Rest of Department Trikala
05199	Rest of Department Grevena
05201	Municipality of Drama
05299	Rest of Department Drama
05301	Municipality of Veria
05311	Municipality of Naoussa
05399	Rest of Department Imathia
05401	Municipality of Thessaloniki
05405	Municipality of Abelokipi
05413	Municipality of Eleftherio-Kordelio
05415	Municipality of Evosmo
05416	Municipality of Echedoro
05417	Municipality of Thermaikos
05419	Municipality of Kalamaria
05431	Municipality of Neapoli
05433	Municipality of Polichni
05434	Municipality of Pylea
05437	Municipality of Stavroupoli
05438	Municipality of Sykees
05499	Rest of Department Thessaloniki
05501	Municipality of Kavala
05599	Rest of Department Kavala
05699	Rest of Department Kastoria
05701	Municipality of Kilkis
05799	Rest of Department Kilkis

05801	Municipality of Kozani
05813	Municipality of Ptolemaida
05899	Rest of Department Kozani
05901	Municipality of Edessa
05902	Municipality of Aridea
05904	Municipality of Giannitsa
05999	Rest of Department Pella
06101	Municipality of Katerini
06199	Rest of Department Pieria
06201	Municipality of Serres
06299	Rest of Department Serres
06399	Rest of Department Florina
06499	Rest of Department Chalkidiki
07101	Municipality of Alexandroupoli
07106	Municipality of Orestiada
07199	Rest of Department Evros
07201	Municipality of Xanthi
07299	Rest of Department Xanthi
07301	Municipality of Komotini
07399	Rest of Department Rodopi
08101	Municipality of Rodos
08199	Rest of Department Dodekanissos
08299	Rest of Department Kyklades
08301	Municipality of Mytilini
08399	Rest of Department Lesvos
08499	Rest of Department Samos
08501	Municipality of Chios
08599	Rest of Department Chios
09101	Municipality of Iraklio
09199	Rest of Department Iraklio
09202	Municipality of Ierapetra
09299	Rest of Department Lassithi
09301	Municipality of Rethymno
09399	Rest of Department Rethymno
09401	Municipality of Chania
09499	Rest of Department Chania
10101	Municipality of Athens
10102	Municipality of Aghia Varvara
10103	Municipality of Aghia Paraskevi

10104	Municipality of Aghios Dimitrios
10105	Municipality of Aghii Anargyri
10106	Municipality of Aegaleo
10107	Municipality of Alimos
10108	Municipality of Amaroussio
10109	Municipality of Argyroupoli
10110	Municipality of Vrilissia
10111	Municipality of Vyron
10112	Municipality of Galatsi
10113	Municipality of Glyfada
10114	Municipality of Dafni
10116	Municipality of Zografos
10117	Municipality of Ilioupoli
10118	Municipality of Iraklio
10119	Municipality of Ilio (Nea Liossia)
10120	Municipality of Kessariani
10121	Municipality of Kallithea
10122	Municipality of Kamatero
10123	Municipality of Kifissia
10126	Municipality of Metamorfossi
10127	Municipality of Moschato
10129	Municipality of Nea Ionia
10130	Municipality of Nea Smyrni
10131	Municipality of Nea Philadelfia
10134	Municipality of Paleo Faliro
10136	Municipality of Peristeri
10137	Municipality of Petroupoli
10142	Municipality of Chaidari
10143	Municipality of Chalandri
10144	Municipality of Cholargos
10199	Rest of Prefecture Athens
10205	Municipality of Acharnes
10207	Municipality of Voula
10213	Municipality of Koropi
10299	Rest of Prefecture East Attiki
10301	Municipality of Elefsina
10302	Municipality of Ano Liossia
10303	Municipality of Aspropyrgos
10308	Municipality of Megara

10399	Rest of Prefecture West Attiki
10401	Municipality of Pireas
10406	Municipality of Keratsini
10407	Municipality of Korydallos
10410	Municipality of Nikea
10411	Municipality of Perama
10413	Municipality of Salamina
10499	Rest of Prefecture Pireas
99999	NIU (Not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 6 "Place of permanent residence of your mother when you were born" Put X in box 1 or 2 depending of the place of residence of the mother of the individual when he/she was born. For those who declare "in another village or foreign country" put X in box 2 and write in the following terms the Settlement, the Municipal / Local Community, the Municipal Unit and the Regional consolidation Community or foreign country where the individual resided permanently with his/her mother at the time of birth.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the municipality in which the respondent was born.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: Persons born in Greece [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GR2011A_CITIZEN: Citizenship

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C. Enumeration form of person

7. Country of citizenship.

1 Greece
2 Greece and other (state) ____
3 Other country (state) ____
4 Without citizenship
5 Unspecified citizenship

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Greece
2	Greece and other
3	Other country
4	Without citizenship
5	Unspecified citizenship

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 7 "Country of citizenship" Citizenship means the particular legal bond of a person to a state. Greek citizens and other people who may have the Greek citizenship are, men and women who once emigrated, and who returned to Greece as well as immigrants from other countries who are legally settled in Greece and have Greek nationality. These people declare both their citizenships. In this question only one answer will be given. If the person is a national only of Greece, put X in box 1. If the person is Greek, and has the citizenship of another country, put X in box 2 and write the name of the country in the space. If the person has only the nationality of a foreign country, put X in box 3 and write the name of the country. If someone has more than one nationality of foreign countries, write only the name of one country which the individual considers important or which was acquired first. If the person is "stateless", put X in box 4. In case 5, register people whose nationality has not yet been clarified, this includes people whose countries have been liquidated, separated or unified. Unspecified citizenship may be of foreigners who have come from countries that are divided or dissolved. The asterisk code at the end of the query is to be completed by the Office.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the respondent is a Greek citizen.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GR2011A_MARST: Marital status

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C. Enumeration form of person

5. Legal marital status.

1 Single
2 Married
3 Widowed
4 Divorced
5 In registered partnership

6 Separated
7 Widow of registered partnership
8 Divorced of registered partnership

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single
2	Married
3	Widowed or widowed of registered partnership
4	Divorced
5	In registered partnership
6	Separated
7	Divorced of registered partnership

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 5 "Legal marital status"

The legal marital status is to be recorded. The respondent's answer is to be recorded with X. Persons cohabiting but not registered they are to state their legal marital status. Cohabitation is a private agreement signed with a notary, in which two heterosexual adults organize their coexistence.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the legal marital status of the respondent.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GR2011A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2

03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number within the household for all record types.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GR2011A_SEX: Sex

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C. Enumeration form of person</p>

<p>2. Sex.</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Male
[] 2 Female</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 2 "Sex"

The question is evident. Record X appropriately. Special care should be taken for the right answer in the cases of not christened children and individuals with foreign names.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sex (Male or Female) of the respondent.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GR2011A_STATUS: Presence in the household**Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C. Enumeration form of person</p>

<p>4. Relation to the household.</p>

<div class="i1">Questions 4 A1 and 4 A2 to be answered by all members of the household and only them.

A1. Member of the household</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Present
[] 2 Temporarily absent (during enumeration period)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Present
2	Temporarily absent (during enumeration period)
3	Temporary house guest

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 4 "Relation to the household"

Member of the household is considered every individual residing permanently in the dwelling.</p>

<div class="i1">Present is considered and is to be enumerated every individual that were not absent from his dwelling during the census taking. Even if an individual is absent at the hour/day of the enumerator's visit to the household because he went to work, church, cafe, visiting relations or anywhere else, he is to be recorded as present.
Temporarily Absent Member [of the household] is considered and is to be enumerated the individual who is a member of the household but were absent from the household, e.g. for tourism, hospitalization, business, detention etc. In exception, sailors and fishermen are always considered as temporarily absent members of the household regardless of the time of their absence. Also, as temporarily absent members of the household are considered the individuals that work far from home but return during weekends as well as pupils of primary and secondary education that are away from home during school term.
They are not considered as temporarily absent those who are imprisoned, hospitalized for a long period of time (in institutions for the disabled, sanatoriums, psychiatric clinics etc.), students of higher education studying abroad or in another Greek city since they reside there.
[Omitted, instructions for A1 and A2 of question 4 as in the form]
Temporary House Guest is considered the individual member of another household only if the night of the 9th to the 10th of May 2011 spent the night in the dwelling of the enumerated household. Information on the house guest who does not reside still in the household during the enumerator's visit is to be collected from another member of the household that provided hospitality the before mentioned night. As temporary house guests in their vacation home are to be enumerated the individuals that spent the night of the 9th to the 10th of May 2011 there, while their main residence is elsewhere.</div>These individuals are to answer the cases A1 and A2 of question 4. They are to answer Part B of question 4 "Temporary house guest".

The question "Have you been enumerated or are you going to be enumerated at your usual residence" is to be

answered "Yes" for the individuals:</p>

<div class="i1">- that were enumerated at their permanent residence or were not enumerated at their permanent residence but they are to return there during the 15 days of the census taking and so they are to be enumerated there.
- that are living in households with more than one member and during the 15 days of the census taking there was a member of their household at their permanent residence to enumerate them.
In any other case the answer is negative.</div><p>Caution: In the case of a positive answer, the rest of the questions are not to be recorded. If the answer is negative, then the place of usual residence has to be recorded (i.e. the address of their permanent residence) and also all other questions of the form.

Bellow, examples for the completion of Part B "Temporary house guest" of question 4 are presented:</p>

<div class="i1">1) Individual living with other individuals, that spent the night of the 9th to the 10th of May 2011 at the dwelling of another household, is to be enumerated at the dwelling where he spent the night and in question "Have you been enumerated or are you going to be enumerated at your usual residence" the answer would be as follows:</div><div class="i2">a) "Yes" in the case where the "temporary house guest" were not absent from his permanent residence during all the 15 days of the census taking and therefore he is to be enumerated there, as well as in the case that was absent during all the 15 days of the census taking but there is during this period another household member at his permanent residence to enumerate him.
b) "No" in the case where the "temporary house guest" were absent from his permanent residence during all the 15 days of the census taking and there was not at his dwelling during this period another household member. In this case, his place of residence is to be recorded as well as all other questions of Form P-1.2.</div>[p. 22]

2) Individual living alone, that spent the night of the 9th to the 10th of May 2011 at the dwelling of another household, is to be enumerated as temporary house guest at the dwelling where he spent the night and in question "Have you been enumerated or are you going to be enumerated at your usual residence" the answer would be as follows:</p>

<div class="i2">a) "Yes" in the case where the "temporary house guest" were not absent from his permanent residence during all the 15 days of the census taking and therefore he is to be enumerated there.
b) "No" in the case where the "temporary house guest" were absent from his permanent residence during all the 15 days of the census taking. In this case, his place of residence is to be recorded as well as all other questions of Form P-1.2.</div><p>In exception, as temporary house guest found in the dwelling by the enumerator are to be considered the individuals who stated that:</p>

<div class="i1">- They are not members of the enumerated household.
- Did not spend the night of the 9th to the 10th of May 2011 at this dwelling.
- Were not enumerated already at their permanent residence and there were not another member there to enumerate them.
- They are not to return to their permanent residence before the end of the census, i.e. before the 24th of May 2011.</div>Caution, all the before mentioned prerequisites have to be fulfilled.

For these individuals, the enumerator would complete a special form, recording the data of the individuals enumerated in exception as temporary house guests according to the before mentioned criteria as well as the place of residence where they spent the night of the 9th to the 10th of May 2011.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the respondent was present, temporarily absent, or a temporary house guest during the enumeration period.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG1_5_GR: Department of residence 5 year ago, Greece; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
300001	Etolia and Akarnania
300003	Viotia
300004	Evia
300005	Evrytania
300006	Fthiotida
300007	Fokida
300011	Argolida
300012	Arkadia
300013	Achaia
300014	Ilia
300015	Korinthia
300016	Lakonia
300017	Messinia
300021	Zakynthos
300022	Kerkyra
300023	Kefallinia
300024	Lefkada
300031	Arta
300032	Thesprotia
300033	Ioannina
300034	Preveza
300041	Karditsa
300042	Larissa
300043	Magnissia
300044	Trikala
300051	Grevena
300052	Drama
300053	Imathia
300054	Thessaloniki
300055	Kavala
300056	Kastoria
300057	Kilkis

300058	Kozani
300059	Pella
300061	Pieria
300062	Serres
300063	Florina
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros
300071	Evros
300072	Xanthi
300073	Rodopi
300081	Dodekanissos
300082	Kyklades
300083	Lesvos
300084	Samos
300085	Chios
300091	Iraklio
300092	Lassithi
300093	Rethymno
300094	Chania
300101	Prefecture of Athens
300102	Prefecture of East Attiki
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki
300104	Prefecture of Pireas
300996	Foreign country
300997	Response suppressed
300998	Unknown
300999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_5_GR indicates the person's department of residence five years ago within Greece.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GR2011A_CNTRY1YR: Country of usual residence the year before the census**Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Question were asked of all persons with Greek citizenship]

8. In which Municipality are you registered? </p>

Only for those whose country of citizenship is Greece.

[] 1 This Municipality
[] 2 Other Municipality (state)</div><div class="i2">___ Municipality
___ Regional unit</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Belgium
102	Bulgaria
105	Germany
108	Greece
109	Spain
110	France
111	Italy
112	Cyprus
117	Malta
119	Austria
121	Portugal
125	Finland
126	Sweden
127	United Kingdom
213	Moldova
218	Russian Federation
221	Serbia
222	Switzerland
223	Ukraine
299	Other Europe
316	Egypt
399	Other Africa
499	Latin America and the Caribbean
501	Canada
503	United States of America

601	Afghanistan
605	Bangladesh
610	Georgia
611	India
631	Pakistan
632	Philippines
637	Syria
642	Turkey
699	Other Asia
799	Oceania
999	NIU (Not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Place of usual residence is where the enumerated individual spends most of his daily rest regardless of circumstantial absences for vacations etc. The implementation of this rule will not be a problem for most individuals. However, in special cases there might be problems.

In these cases, the following instructions to deal with the problems are presented:

a) For individuals working far from home during the week and come back in the family home on weekends, their family home is to be considered as the place of usual residence regardless of whether their place of work is elsewhere in the country or abroad. b) For primary or secondary education pupils that stay far from home during school terms, their family home is to be considered as their place of usual residence regardless of whether their place of studies is elsewhere. c) For higher education students staying far from home during their studies at college or university, their place of studies is to be considered as their place of usual residence regardless of whether this place is an institution (such as a hall) or a private home. d) An institute [foundation] is considered as the place of usual residence of all boarders during the census taking if they have spent or intend to spend 12 months or more there. Such examples are patients of hospital or ecclesiastical hostels, borders of homes for the aged or convalescent homes, prisoners and boarders of correction centres for the under-age. e) When an individual lives regularly in more than one dwelling during the year, the place where he spends most of the year is to be considered as his place of usual residence. f) Conscripts as well as members of the national forces living in military barracks are considered to be usually residing in them, except the officers living outside the barracks. g) For children living alternately in two households (after their parents divorced), the place where they spend most of the time is to be considered as their place of usual residence. In the cases where this time is spend equally with both parents, as their usual place of residence is to be considered the dwelling they were found during the night of the census taking. h) For homeless, rovers and nomads, the place of enumeration is to be considered as the place of their usual residence.

Question 8 "Municipality or Commune registration"
This question will only be responded to by those who have the Greek citizenship and those who have the Greek and another citizenship. As a general principle, every Greek citizen is written in the population register of the Municipal Unity [former Capodistria Municipality or Community, according to the Municipal and Community Code 2006]. The question should be clarified because the identity cards are not always informed. For those who state that they are registered in the population register, "Her municipal unity", where registered, put X in box 1. For those who state that they are registered in the population register "the Other Democratic Unity", put X box 2 and write in boxes the Regional Union and Municipal Unit in registries which are registered. The geographic code will be completed by the Office.

Question 9 "Have you ever resided elsewhere in Greece"
The purpose of asking this question is to count the number of people relocated within the boundaries of Greece. The individual will be asked if, before settling in the village where he/she is resident in the Census, resided in another settlement of the country. If the answer is "Yes", it should be completed in the corresponding boxes the date of setup in this settlement. Subsequently, should be answered in the place immediately preceding habitual residence and supplemented the settlement, municipal / local community, municipal unit and the regional unit. If the answer to question 9 is "No," the census will proceed to the next question 10 of the sheet.

Question 10 "Have you ever resided abroad"
The purpose of asking this question is to count the number of people relocated from abroad to Greece. It refers both to foreign migrants that have settled in Greece as well as to Greek migrants that returned home. The question will be answered with an X in the appropriate box. If the answer is 'Yes', then you should: [] Indicate in the corresponding boxes the date that person permanently settled in Greece, [] indicate in the space the place of the previous residence, [] to give an answer with an X in the box corresponding to the main reason why the individual settled in Greece. If answer is 7 "other reason" it should be noted in the relevant space ratio. In the case of persons with successive changes to habitual residence between Greece and abroad, the settlement date in Greece will note the date of the last settlement. If the answer is "No" then

the census will proceed to the next question 11 of the sheet.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the country of the respondent's usual place of residence one year before the census.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: Persons age 1+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GR2011A_CNTRY5YR: Country of usual residence five years before the census

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Question were asked of all persons with Greek citizenship]

8. In which Municipality are you registered? </p>

<div class="i1">Only for those whose country of citizenship is Greece.

[] 1 This Municipality
[] 2 Other Municipality (state)</div><div class="i2">__ Municipality
__ Regional unit</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Belgium
102	Bulgaria
103	Czech Republic
104	Denmark
105	Germany
107	Ireland
108	Greece
109	Spain
110	France
111	Italy
112	Cyprus
116	Hungary

118	Netherlands
119	Austria
120	Poland
121	Portugal
122	Romania
124	Slovakia
125	Finland
126	Sweden
127	United Kingdom
201	Albania
203	Belarus
205	The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia
211	Kosovo
213	Moldova
218	Russian Federation
221	Serbia
222	Switzerland
223	Ukraine
299	Other Europe
316	Egypt
319	Ethiopia
328	Libya
335	Morocco
339	Nigeria
346	Somalia
347	South Africa
348	Sudan
399	Other Africa
410	Brazil
446	Venezuela
499	Other Latin America and the Caribbean
501	Canada
503	United States of America
601	Afghanistan
602	Armenia
605	Bangladesh
609	China
610	Georgia
611	India

613	Iraq
614	Iran
618	Kazakhstan
624	Lebanon
631	Pakistan
632	Philippines
634	Saudi Arabia
637	Syria
642	Turkey
644	United Arab Emirates
645	Uzbekistan
648	Palestinian territory
699	Other Asia
799	Oceania
999	NIU (Not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Place of usual residence is where the enumerated individual spends most of his daily rest regardless of circumstantial absences for vacations etc. The implementation of this rule will not be a problem for most individuals. However, in special cases there might be problems.

In these cases, the following instructions to deal with the problems are presented:

a) For individuals working far from home during the week and come back in the family home on weekends, their family home is to be considered as the place of usual residence regardless of whether their place of work is elsewhere in the country or abroad. b) For primary or secondary education pupils that stay far from home during school terms, their family home is to be considered as their place of usual residence regardless of whether their place of studies is elsewhere. c) For higher education students staying far from home during their studies at college or university, their place of studies is to be considered as their place of usual residence regardless of whether this place is an institution (such as a hall) or a private home. d) An institute [foundation] is considered as the place of usual residence of all boarders during the census taking if they have spent or intend to spend 12 months or more there. Such examples are patients of hospital or ecclesiastical hostels, borders of homes for the aged or convalescent homes, prisoners and boarders of correction centres for the under-age. e) When an individual lives regularly in more than one dwelling during the year, the place where he spends most of the year is to be considered as his place of usual residence. f) Conscripts as well as members of the national forces living in military barracks are considered to be usually residing in them, except the officers living outside the barracks. g) For children living alternately in two households (after their parents divorced), the place where they spend most of the time is to be considered as their place of usual residence. In the cases where this time is spend equally with both parents, as their usual place of residence is to be considered the dwelling they were found during the night of the census taking. h) For homeless, rovers and nomads, the place of enumeration is to be considered as the place of their usual residence.

Question 8 "Municipality or Commune registration"
This question will only be responded to by those who have the Greek citizenship and those who have the Greek and another citizenship. As a general principle, every Greek citizen is written in the population register of the Municipal Unity [former Capodistria Municipality or Community, according to the Municipal and Community Code 2006]. The question should be clarified because the identity cards are not always informed. For those who state that they are registered in the population register, "Her municipal unity", where registered, put X in box 1. For those who state that they are registered in the population register "the Other Democratic Unity", put X box 2 and write in boxes the Regional Union and Municipal Unit in registries which are registered. The geographic code will be completed by the Office.
Question 9 "Have you ever resided elsewhere in Greece"
The purpose of asking this question is to count the number of people relocated within the boundaries of Greece. The individual will be asked if, before settling in the village where he/she is resident in the Census, resided in another settlement of the country. If the answer is "Yes", it should be completed in the corresponding boxes the date of setup in this settlement. Subsequently, should be answered in the place immediately preceding habitual residence and supplemented the settlement, municipal / local community, municipal unit and the regional unit. If the answer to question 9 is "No," the census will proceed to the next question 10 of the sheet.
Question 10 "Have you ever resided abroad"
The purpose of asking this question is to

count the number of people relocated from abroad to Greece. It refers both to foreign migrants that have settled in Greece as well as to Greek migrants that returned home.
The question will be answered with an X in the appropriate box.
If the answer is 'Yes', then you should:
[] Indicate in the corresponding boxes the date that person permanently settled in Greece,
[] indicate in the space the place of the previous residence,
[] to give an answer with an X in the box corresponding to the main reason why the individual settled in Greece. If answer is 7 "other reason" it should be noted in the relevant space ratio.
In the case of persons with successive changes to habitual residence between Greece and abroad, the settlement date in Greece will note the date of the last settlement.
If the answer is "No" then the census will proceed to the next question 11 of the sheet.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the country of a person usual place of residence five years prior to the census.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GR2011A_EDATTAIN: Level of education completed

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

11. Educational attainment.</p>

<div class="i1">[Answer questions 11- 12 only children born after 01/01/2005]

State the highest level of studies completed by the respondent.

[] 1 PhD
[] 2 Master's degree
[] 3 Higher education degree
[] 4 Degree of Technical Education colleges
[] 5 Certificate of high technical schools
[] 6 Post-secondary education degree
[] 7 Secondary education certificate
[] 8 Technical school certificate
[] 9 Technical college certificate
[] 10 Lower secondary school certificate
[] 11 Primary school certificate
[] 12 Left primary school, but can read and write
[] 13 Completed pre-primary education
[] 14 Illiterate</div>[For persons who checked answers 6 through 14, skip to question 13]

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	PhD
02	Master's degree
03	Higher education degree
04	Degree of technical education colleges
05	Certificate of high technical schools

06	Post-secondary education degree
07	Secondary education certificate
08	Technical school certificate
09	Technical college certificate
10	Lower secondary school certificate
11	Primary school certificate
12	Left primary school, but can read and write
13	Completed pre-primary education
14	Illiterate
99	NIU (Not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 11 "Level of education" The question is to be answered by those born up to the 31st of December 2004. Only one answer will be given, that corresponds to the highest degree acquired by the individual. The gradation level of education of inventory concerns all levels of education that is equivalent to the Greek. Post-secondary education are considered schools that do not belong to higher education and entry into the requiring high school diploma [e.g. IEK Free Study Centers, Colleges, etc.].

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest level of education completed by the respondent.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GR2011A_EDUCNTRY: Country of education

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

11. Educational attainment.

[Answer questions 11- 12 only children born after 01/01/2005]
State the highest level of studies completed by the respondent.
1 PhD
2 Master's degree
3 Higher education degree
4 Degree of Technical Education colleges
5 Certificate of high technical schools
6 Post-secondary education degree
7 Secondary education certificate
8 Technical school certificate

/>[] 9 Technical college certificate
[] 10 Lower secondary school certificate
[] 11 Primary school certificate
[] 12 Left primary school, but can read and write
[] 13 Completed pre-primary education
[] 14 Illiterate</div>[For persons who checked answers 6 through 14, skip to question 13]</p>

<p>12. Field of education and educational qualifications</p>

<div class="i1">__ Educational institution
__ School (if any)
__ Department (if any)
__ Country</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Belgium
102	Bulgaria
103	Czech Republic
104	Denmark
105	Germany
107	Ireland
108	Greece
109	Spain
110	France
111	Italy
112	Cyprus
116	Hungary
118	Netherlands
119	Austria
120	Poland
122	Romania
124	Slovakia
126	Sweden
127	United Kingdom
201	Albania
203	Belarus
205	The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia
213	Moldova
218	Russian Federation
221	Serbia
222	Switzerland
223	Ukraine
299	Other Europe
316	Egypt
339	Nigeria
347	South Africa
399	Other Africa

499	Latin America and the Caribbean
501	Canada
503	United States of America
602	Armenia
605	Bangladesh
610	Georgia
611	India
618	Kazakhstan
624	Lebanon
631	Pakistan
632	Philippines
637	Syria
642	Turkey
645	Uzbekistan
699	Other Asia
799	Oceania
999	NIU (Not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 12 "Academic qualifications for those answering 1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 in question 11"
 For those answering Ph.D. or M.Sc. (cases 1 and 2), the educational institution, school, department and the country where the institution is located where they obtained their first degree (before their Master's or Ph.D.) have to be recorded.
 The same information has to be recorded for those having a university, polytechnic [National Technical University and polytechnic schools at universities], ATEI [Higher Technical Education Institutes], ASPETE [School of Pedagogical and Technical Education], Higher education schools degree.

[p. 24]

Individuals' economic characteristics
 Questions 13 to 19 seek to ascertain the situation of individual's terms of employment and, specifically, if working, what business he/she does, where he/she is working, how many hours, what is the position of the work, what is the place of employment, whether he/she is seeking work, whether seeking work for the first time, or, if not working nor seeking work, if he/she deals with household, if he/she is a student, militant, retired, etc. earner.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the country that the respondent's educational institution was located in. This variable is only for persons who have completed a Certificate of High Technical Schools or higher degree.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: Persons age 6+ who completed a certificate, higher technical, or higher education level [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GR2011A_MUN1YR: Municipality of usual residence the year before the census**Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Question were asked of all persons with Greek citizenship]

8. In which Municipality are you registered? </p>

Only for those whose country of citizenship is Greece.

 [] 1 This Municipality
 [] 2 Other Municipality (state) </div> <div class="i2"> ___ Municipality
 ___ Regional unit </div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00103	Municipality of Agrinio
00199	Rest of Department Etolia and Akarnania
00301	Municipality of Levia
00310	Municipality of Thiva
00399	Rest of Department Viotia
00401	Municipality of Chalkida
00499	Rest of Department Evia
00599	Rest of Department Evrytania
00601	Municipality of Lamia
00699	Rest of Department Fthiotida
00799	Rest of Department Fokida
01102	Municipality of Argos
01199	Rest of Department Argolida
01201	Municipality of Tripoli
01299	Rest of Department Arkadia
01301	Municipality of Patra
01303	Municipality of Aegio
01399	Rest of Department Achaia
01401	Municipality of Pyrgos
01403	Municipality of Amaliada
01499	Rest of Department Iliia
01501	Municipality of Korinthos
01599	Rest of Department Korinthia
01699	Rest of Department Lakonia
01701	Municipality of Kalamata

01799	Rest of Department Messinia
02199	Rest of Department Zakynthos
02201	Municipality of Kerkyra
02299	Rest of Department Kerkyra
02399	Rest of Department Kefallinia
02499	Rest of Department Lefkada
03101	Municipality of Arta
03199	Rest of Department Arta
03299	Rest of Department Thesprotia
03301	Municipality of Ioannina
03399	Rest of Department Ioannina
03499	Rest of Department Preveza
04101	Municipality of Karditsa
04199	Rest of Department Karditsa
04201	Municipality of Larissa
04299	Rest of Department Larissa
04301	Municipality of Volos
04315	Municipality of Nea Ionia
04399	Rest of Department Magnissia
04401	Municipality of Trikala
04499	Rest of Department Trikala
05199	Rest of Department Grevena
05201	Municipality of Drama
05299	Rest of Department Drama
05301	Municipality of Veria
05311	Municipality of Naoussa
05399	Rest of Department Imathia
05401	Municipality of Thessaloniki
05405	Municipality of Abelokipi
05413	Municipality of Eleftherio-Kordelio
05415	Municipality of Evosmo
05416	Municipality of Echedoro
05417	Municipality of Thermaikos
05419	Municipality of Kalamaria
05431	Municipality of Neapoli
05433	Municipality of Polichni
05434	Municipality of Pylea
05437	Municipality of Stavroupoli
05438	Municipality of Sykees

05499	Rest of Department Thessaloniki
05501	Municipality of Kavala
05599	Rest of Department Kavala
05699	Rest of Department Kastoria
05701	Municipality of Kilkis
05799	Rest of Department Kilkis
05801	Municipality of Kozani
05813	Municipality of Ptolemaida
05899	Rest of Department Kozani
05901	Municipality of Edessa
05902	Municipality of Aridea
05904	Municipality of Giannitsa
05999	Rest of Department Pella
06101	Municipality of Katerini
06199	Rest of Department Pieria
06201	Municipality of Serres
06299	Rest of Department Serres
06399	Rest of Department Florina
06499	Rest of Department Chalkidiki
06599	Rest of Aghion Oros
07101	Municipality of Alexandroupoli
07106	Municipality of Orestiada
07199	Rest of Department Evros
07201	Municipality of Xanthi
07299	Rest of Department Xanthi
07301	Municipality of Komotini
07399	Rest of Department Rodopi
08101	Municipality of Rodos
08199	Rest of Department Dodekanissos
08299	Rest of Department Kyklades
08301	Municipality of Mytilini
08399	Rest of Department Lesvos
08499	Rest of Department Samos
08501	Municipality of Chios
08599	Rest of Department Chios
09101	Municipality of Iraklio
09199	Rest of Department Iraklio
09202	Municipality of Ierapetra
09299	Rest of Department Lassithi

09301	Municipality of Rethymno
09399	Rest of Department Rethymno
09401	Municipality of Chania
09499	Rest of Department Chania
10101	Municipality of Athens
10102	Municipality of Aghia Varvara
10103	Municipality of Aghia Paraskevi
10104	Municipality of Aghios Dimitrios
10105	Municipality of Aghii Anargyri
10106	Municipality of Aegaleo
10107	Municipality of Alimos
10108	Municipality of Amaroussio
10109	Municipality of Argyroupoli
10110	Municipality of Vrilissia
10111	Municipality of Vyron
10112	Municipality of Galatsi
10113	Municipality of Glyfada
10114	Municipality of Dafni
10116	Municipality of Zografos
10117	Municipality of Ilioupoli
10118	Municipality of Iraklio
10119	Municipality of Ilio (Nea Liossia)
10120	Municipality of Kessariani
10121	Municipality of Kallithea
10122	Municipality of Kamatero
10123	Municipality of Kifissia
10126	Municipality of Metamorfossi
10127	Municipality of Moschato
10129	Municipality of Nea Ionia
10130	Municipality of Nea Smyrni
10131	Municipality of Nea Philadelfia
10134	Municipality of Paleo Faliro
10136	Municipality of Peristeri
10137	Municipality of Petroupoli
10142	Municipality of Chaidari
10143	Municipality of Chalandri
10144	Municipality of Cholargos
10199	Rest of Prefecture Athens
10205	Municipality of Acharnes

10207	Municipality of Voula
10213	Municipality of Koropi
10299	Rest of Prefecture East Attiki
10301	Municipality of Elefsina
10302	Municipality of Ano Liossia
10303	Municipality of Aspropyrgos
10308	Municipality of Megara
10399	Rest of Prefecture West Attiki
10401	Municipality of Pireas
10406	Municipality of Keratsini
10407	Municipality of Korydallos
10410	Municipality of Nikea
10411	Municipality of Perama
10413	Municipality of Salamina
10499	Rest of Prefecture Pireas
99999	NIU (Not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Place of usual residence is where the enumerated individual spends most of his daily rest regardless of circumstantial absences for vacations etc. The implementation of this rule will not be a problem for most individuals. However, in special cases there might be problems.

In these cases, the following instructions to deal with the problems are presented:

a) For individuals working far from home during the week and come back in the family home on weekends, their family home is to be considered as the place of usual residence regardless of whether their place of work is elsewhere in the country or abroad.
 b) For primary or secondary education pupils that stay far from home during school terms, their family home is to be considered as their place of usual residence regardless of whether their place of studies is elsewhere.
 c) For higher education students staying far from home during their studies at college or university, their place of studies is to be considered as their place of usual residence regardless of whether this place is an institution (such as a hall) or a private home.
 d) An institute [foundation] is considered as the place of usual residence of all boarders during the census taking if they have spent or intend to spend 12 months or more there. Such examples are patients of hospital or ecclesiastical hostels, borders of homes for the aged or convalescent homes, prisoners and boarders of correction centres for the under-age.
 e) When an individual lives regularly in more than one dwelling during the year, the place where he spends most of the year is to be considered as his place of usual residence.
 f) Conscripts as well as members of the national forces living in military barracks are considered to be usually residing in them, except the officers living outside the barracks.
 g) For children living alternately in two households (after their parents divorced), the place where they spend most of the time is to be considered as their place of usual residence. In the cases where this time is spend equally with both parents, as their usual place of residence is to be considered the dwelling they were found during the night of the census taking.
 h) For homeless, rovers and nomads, the place of enumeration is to be considered as the place of their usual residence.

Question 8 "Municipality or Commune registration"

This question will only be responded to by those who have the Greek citizenship and those who have the Greek and another citizenship. As a general principle, every Greek citizen is written in the population register of the Municipal Unity [former Capodistria Municipality or Community, according to the Municipal and Community Code 2006]. The question should be clarified because the identity cards are not always informed. For those who state that they are registered in the population register, "Her municipal unity", where registered, put X in box 1. For those who state that they are registered in the population register "the Other Democratic Unity", put X box 2 and write in boxes the Regional Union and Municipal Unit in registries which are registered. The geographic code will be completed by the Office.

Question 9 "Have you ever resided elsewhere in Greece"

The purpose of asking this question is to count the number of people relocated within the boundaries of Greece. The individual will be asked if, before settling in the village where he/she is resident in the Census, resided in another settlement of the country. If the answer is "Yes", it should be completed in the corresponding boxes the date of setup in this settlement. Subsequently, should be answered in the place immediately preceding habitual residence and supplemented the settlement, municipal / local community, municipal unit and the regional unit. If the answer to question 9 is "No," the census will proceed to the next question 10 of the sheet.

Question 10 "Have you ever resided abroad" The purpose of asking this question is to count the number of people relocated from abroad to Greece. It refers both to foreign migrants that have settled in Greece as well as to Greek migrants that returned home. The question will be answered with an X in the appropriate box. If the answer is 'Yes', then you should: Indicate in the corresponding boxes the date that person permanently settled in Greece, indicate in the space the place of the previous residence, to give an answer with an X in the box corresponding to the main reason why the individual settled in Greece. If answer is 7 "other reason" it should be noted in the relevant space ratio. In the case of persons with successive changes to habitual residence between Greece and abroad, the settlement date in Greece will note the date of the last settlement. If the answer is "No" then the census will proceed to the next question 11 of the sheet.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the municipality of the respondent's usual place of residence one year before the census.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: Persons age 1+ who lived in Greece one year ago [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GR2011A_MUN5YR: Municipality of usual residence five years before the census

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Question were asked of all persons with Greek citizenship]

8. In which Municipality are you registered?

Only for those whose country of citizenship is Greece. 1 This Municipality 2 Other Municipality (state) ___ Municipality ___ Regional unit

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00103	Municipality of Agrinio
00199	Rest of Department Etolia and Akarnania
00301	Municipality of Levadia
00310	Municipality of Thiva
00399	Rest of Department Viotia
00401	Municipality of Chalkida
00499	Rest of Department Evia

00599	Rest of Department Evrytania
00601	Municipality of Lamia
00699	Rest of Department Fthiotida
00799	Rest of Department Fokida
01102	Municipality of Argos
01199	Rest of Department Argolida
01201	Municipality of Tripoli
01299	Rest of Department Arkadia
01301	Municipality of Patra
01303	Municipality of Aegio
01399	Rest of Department Achaia
01401	Municipality of Pyrgos
01403	Municipality of Amaliada
01499	Rest of Department Ilia
01501	Municipality of Korinthos
01599	Rest of Department Korinthia
01699	Rest of Department Lakonia
01701	Municipality of Kalamata
01799	Rest of Department Messinia
02199	Rest of Department Zakynthos
02201	Municipality of Kerkyra
02299	Rest of Department Kerkyra
02399	Rest of Department Kefallinia
02499	Rest of Department Lefkada
03101	Municipality of Arta
03199	Rest of Department Arta
03299	Rest of Department Thesprotia
03301	Municipality of Ioannina
03399	Rest of Department Ioannina
03499	Rest of Department Preveza
04101	Municipality of Karditsa
04199	Rest of Department Karditsa
04201	Municipality of Larissa
04299	Rest of Department Larissa
04301	Municipality of Volos
04315	Municipality of Nea Ionia
04399	Rest of Department Magnissia
04401	Municipality of Trikala
04499	Rest of Department Trikala

05199	Rest of Department Grevena
05201	Municipality of Drama
05299	Rest of Department Drama
05301	Municipality of Veria
05311	Municipality of Naoussa
05399	Rest of Department Imathia
05401	Municipality of Thessaloniki
05405	Municipality of Abelokipi
05413	Municipality of Eleftherio-Kordelio
05415	Municipality of Evosmo
05416	Municipality of Echedoro
05417	Municipality of Thermaikos
05419	Municipality of Kalamaria
05431	Municipality of Neapoli
05433	Municipality of Polichni
05434	Municipality of Pylea
05437	Municipality of Stavroupoli
05438	Municipality of Sykees
05499	Rest of Department Thessaloniki
05501	Municipality of Kavala
05599	Rest of Department Kavala
05699	Rest of Department Kastoria
05701	Municipality of Kilkis
05799	Rest of Department Kilkis
05801	Municipality of Kozani
05813	Municipality of Ptolemaida
05899	Rest of Department Kozani
05901	Municipality of Edessa
05902	Municipality of Aridea
05904	Municipality of Giannitsa
05999	Rest of Department Pella
06101	Municipality of Katerini
06199	Rest of Department Pieria
06201	Municipality of Serres
06299	Rest of Department Serres
06399	Rest of Department Florina
06499	Rest of Department Chalkidiki
06599	Rest of Aghion Oros
07101	Municipality of Alexandroupoli

07106	Municipality of Orestiada
07199	Rest of Department Evros
07201	Municipality of Xanthi
07299	Rest of Department Xanthi
07301	Municipality of Komotini
07399	Rest of Department Rodopi
08101	Municipality of Rodos
08199	Rest of Department Dodekanissos
08299	Rest of Department Kyklades
08301	Municipality of Mytilini
08399	Rest of Department Lesvos
08499	Rest of Department Samos
08501	Municipality of Chios
08599	Rest of Department Chios
09101	Municipality of Iraklio
09199	Rest of Department Iraklio
09202	Municipality of Ierapetra
09299	Rest of Department Lassithi
09301	Municipality of Rethymno
09399	Rest of Department Rethymno
09401	Municipality of Chania
09499	Rest of Department Chania
10101	Municipality of Athens
10102	Municipality of Aghia Varvara
10103	Municipality of Aghia Paraskevi
10104	Municipality of Aghios Dimitrios
10105	Municipality of Aghii Anargyri
10106	Municipality of Aegaleo
10107	Municipality of Alimos
10108	Municipality of Amaroussio
10109	Municipality of Argyroupoli
10110	Municipality of Vrilissia
10111	Municipality of Vyron
10112	Municipality of Galatsi
10113	Municipality of Glyfada
10114	Municipality of Dafni
10116	Municipality of Zografos
10117	Municipality of Ilioupoli
10118	Municipality of Iraklio

10119	Municipality of Ilio (Nea Liossia)
10120	Municipality of Kessariani
10121	Municipality of Kallithea
10122	Municipality of Kamatero
10123	Municipality of Kifissia
10126	Municipality of Metamorfossi
10127	Municipality of Moschato
10129	Municipality of Nea Ionia
10130	Municipality of Nea Smyrni
10131	Municipality of Nea Philadelfia
10134	Municipality of Paleo Faliro
10136	Municipality of Peristeri
10137	Municipality of Petroupoli
10142	Municipality of Chaidari
10143	Municipality of Chalandri
10144	Municipality of Cholargos
10199	Rest of Prefecture Athens
10205	Municipality of Acharnes
10207	Municipality of Voula
10213	Municipality of Koropi
10299	Rest of Prefecture East Attiki
10301	Municipality of Elefsina
10302	Municipality of Ano Liossia
10303	Municipality of Aspropyrgos
10308	Municipality of Megara
10399	Rest of Prefecture West Attiki
10401	Municipality of Pireas
10406	Municipality of Keratsini
10407	Municipality of Korydallos
10410	Municipality of Nikea
10411	Municipality of Perama
10413	Municipality of Salamina
10499	Rest of Prefecture Pireas
99999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Place of usual residence is where the enumerated individual spends most of his daily rest regardless of circumstantial absences for vacations etc. The implementation of this rule will not be a problem for most individuals. However, in special cases there might be problems.

In these cases, the following instructions to deal with the problems are presented:

a) For individuals working far from home during the week and come back in the family home on weekends, their family home is to be considered as the place of usual residence regardless of whether their place of work is elsewhere

in the country or abroad.
b) For primary or secondary education pupils that stay far from home during school terms, their family home is to be considered as their place of usual residence regardless of whether their place of studies is elsewhere.
c) For higher education students staying far from home during their studies at college or university, their place of studies is to be considered as their place of usual residence regardless of whether this place is an institution (such as a hall) or a private home.
d) An institute [foundation] is considered as the place of usual residence of all boarders during the census taking if they have spent or intend to spend 12 months or more there. Such examples are patients of hospital or ecclesiastical hostels, borders of homes for the aged or convalescent homes, prisoners and boarders of correction centres for the under-age.
e) When an individual lives regularly in more than one dwelling during the year, the place where he spends most of the year is to be considered as his place of usual residence.
f) Conscripts as well as members of the national forces living in military barracks are considered to be usually residing in them, except the officers living outside the barracks.
g) For children living alternately in two households (after their parents divorced), the place where they spend most of the time is to be considered as their place of usual residence. In the cases where this time is spend equally with both parents, as their usual place of residence is to be considered the dwelling they were found during the night of the census taking.
h) For homeless, rovers and nomads, the place of enumeration is to be considered as the place of their usual residence. </div>Question 8 "Municipality or Commune registration" <div class="i1">This question will only be responded to by those who have the Greek citizenship and those who have the Greek and another citizenship.
As a general principle, every Greek citizen is written in the population register of the Municipal Unity [formerCapodistriaMunicipality or Community, according to the Municipal and Community Code 2006].
The question should be clarified because the identity cards are not always informed.
For those who state that they are registered in the population register, "Her municipal unity", where registered, put X in box 1. For those who state that they are registered in the population register "the Other Democratic Unity", put X box 2 and write in boxes the Regional Union and Municipal Unit in registries which are registered. The geographic code will be completed by the Office.</div>Question 9 "Have you ever resided elsewhere in Greece" <div class="i1">The purpose of asking this question is to count the number of people relocated within the boundaries of Greece. The individual will be asked if, before settling in the village where he/she is resident in the Census, resided in another settlement of the country.
If the answer is "Yes", it should be completed in the corresponding boxes the date of setup in this settlement.
Subsequently, should be answered in the place immediately preceding habitual residence and supplemented the settlement, municipal / local community, municipal unit and the regional unit.
If the answer to question 9 is "No," the census will proceed to the next question 10 of the sheet.</div>Question 10 "Have you ever resided abroad" <div class="i1">The purpose of asking this question is to count the number of people relocated from abroad to Greece. It refers both to foreign migrants that have settled in Greece as well as to Greek migrants that returned home.
The question will be answered with an X in the appropriate box.
If the answer is 'Yes', then you should:
[] Indicate in the corresponding boxes the date that person permanently settled in Greece,
[] indicate in the space the place of the previous residence,
[] to give an answer with an X in the box corresponding to the main reason why the individual settled in Greece. If answer is 7 "other reason" it should be noted in the relevant space ratio.
In the case of persons with successive changes to habitual residence between Greece and abroad, the settlement date in Greece will note the date of the last settlement.
If the answer is "No" then the census will proceed to the next question 11 of the sheet.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the municipality of the respondent's usual place of residence five years prior to the census.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: Persons age 5+ who lived in Greece five years ago [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GR2011A_NATION: Country of citizenship**Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C. Enumeration form of person

7. Country of citizenship.

1 Greece
2 Greece and other (state) ____
3 Other country (state) ____
4 Without citizenship
5 Unspecified citizenship

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Belgium
102	Bulgaria
103	Czech Republic
104	Denmark
105	Germany
107	Ireland
108	Greece
109	Spain
110	France
111	Italy
112	Cyprus
114	Lithuania
116	Hungary
118	Netherlands
119	Austria
120	Poland
121	Portugal
122	Romania
124	Slovakia
125	Finland
126	Sweden
127	United Kingdom
201	Albania
203	Belarus
205	The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia
213	Moldova

216	Norway
217	Bosnia and Herzegovina
218	Russian Federation
221	Serbia
222	Switzerland
223	Ukraine
299	Other Europe
301	Algeria
311	Comoros
316	Egypt
319	Ethiopia
322	Ghana
325	Kenya
335	Morocco
339	Nigeria
343	Senegal
346	Somalia
347	South Africa
348	Sudan
351	Tunisia
353	Tanzania
399	Other Africa
410	Brazil
418	Dominican Republic
446	Venezuela
499	Other Latin America and the Caribbean
501	Canada
503	United States of America
601	Afghanistan
602	Armenia
605	Bangladesh
609	China
610	Georgia
611	India
612	Indonesia
613	Iraq
614	Iran
617	Jordan
618	Kazakhstan

624	Lebanon
631	Pakistan
632	Philippines
636	Sri Lanka
637	Syria
640	Thailand
642	Turkey
645	Uzbekistan
648	Palestinian territory
699	Other Asia
799	Oceania
998	Unknown
999	NIU (Not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 7 "Country of citizenship" Citizenship means the particular legal bond of a person to a state. Greek citizens and other people who may have the Greek citizenship are, men and women who once emigrated, and who returned to Greece as well as immigrants from other countries who are legally settled in Greece and have Greek nationality. These people declare both their citizenships. In this question only one answer will be given. If the person is a national only of Greece, put X in box 1. If the person is Greek, and has the citizenship of another country, put X in box 2 and write the name of the country in the space. If the person has only the nationality of a foreign country, put X in box 3 and write the name of the country. If someone has more than one nationality of foreign countries, write only the name of one country which the individual considers important or which was acquired first. If the person is "stateless", put X in box 4. In case 5, register people whose nationality has not yet been clarified, this includes people whose countries have been liquidated, separated or unified. Unspecified citizenship may be of foreigners who have come from countries that are divided or dissolved. The asterisk code at the end of the query is to be completed by the Office.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's country of citizenship.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: Persons who have and who specified a citizenship [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GR2011A_PL1YR: Place of usual residence the year before the census

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Question were asked of all persons with Greek citizenship]

8. In which Municipality are you registered? </p>

<div class="i1">Only for those whose country of citizenship is Greece.

[] 1 This Municipality
[] 2 Other Municipality (state)</div><div class="i2">___ Municipality
___ Regional unit</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	At this municipality (or commune) of enumeration
2	In other municipality (or commune), same stratum
3	In other municipality (or commune), other stratum, same Nomos (Department)
4	Other Nomos (Department)
5	Abroad
9	NIU (Not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Place of usual residence is where the enumerated individual spends most of his daily rest regardless of circumstantial absences for vacations etc. The implementation of this rule will not be a problem for most individuals. However, in special cases there might be problems.

In these cases, the following instructions to deal with the problems are presented:</p>

<div class="i1">a) For individuals working far from home during the week and come back in the family home on weekends, their family home is to be considered as the place of usual residence regardless of whether their place of work is elsewhere in the country or abroad.
b) For primary or secondary education pupils that stay far from home during school terms, their family home is to be considered as their place of usual residence regardless of whether their place of studies is elsewhere.
c) For higher education students staying far from home during their studies at college or university, their place of studies is to be considered as their place of usual residence regardless of whether this place is an institution (such as a hall) or a private home.
d) An institute [foundation] is considered as the place of usual residence of all boarders during the census taking if they have spent or intend to spend 12 months or more there. Such examples are patients of hospital or ecclesiastical hostels, borders of homes for the aged or convalescent homes, prisoners and boarders of correction centres for the under-age.
e) When an individual lives regularly in more than one dwelling during the year, the place where he spends most of the year is to be considered as his place of usual residence.
f) Conscripts as well as members of the national forces living in military barracks are considered to be usually residing in them, except the officers living outside the barracks.
g) For children living alternately in two households (after their parents divorced), the place where they spend most of the time is to be considered as their place of usual residence. In the cases where this time is spend equally with both parents, as their usual place of residence is to be considered the dwelling they were found during the night of the census taking.
h) For homeless, rovers and nomads, the place of enumeration is to be considered as the place of their usual residence.</div>

Question 8 "Municipality or Commune registration"

<div class="i1">This question will only be responded to by those who have the Greek citizenship and those who have the Greek and another citizenship.
As a general principle, every Greek citizen is written in the population register of the Municipal Unity [formerCapodistriaMunicipality or Community, according to the Municipal and Community Code 2006].
The question should be clarified because the identity cards are not always informed.
For those who state that they are registered in the population register, "Her municipal unity", where registered, put X in box 1. For those who state that they are registered in the population register "the Other Democratic Unity", put X box 2 and write in boxes the Regional Union and Municipal Unit in registries which are registered. The geographic code will be completed by the Office.</div>

Question 9 "Have you ever resided elsewhere in Greece"<div class="i1">The purpose of asking this question is to count the number of people relocated within the boundaries of Greece. The individual will be asked if, before settling in the village where he/she is resident in the Census,

resided in another settlement of the country.
If the answer is "Yes", it should be completed in the corresponding boxes the date of setup in this settlement.
Subsequently, should be answered in the place immediately preceding habitual residence and supplemented the settlement, municipal / local community, municipal unit and the regional unit.
If the answer to question 9 is "No," the census will proceed to the next question 10 of the sheet.</div><span

Question 10 "Have you ever resided abroad" The purpose of asking this question is to count the number of people relocated from abroad to Greece. It refers both to foreign migrants that have settled in Greece as well as to Greek migrants that returned home. The question will be answered with an X in the appropriate box. If the answer is 'Yes', then you should: Indicate in the corresponding boxes the date that person permanently settled in Greece, indicate in the space the place of the previous residence, to give an answer with an X in the box corresponding to the main reason why the individual settled in Greece. If answer is 7 "other reason" it should be noted in the relevant space ratio. In the case of persons with successive changes to habitual residence between Greece and abroad, the settlement date in Greece will note the date of the last settlement. If the answer is "No" then the census will proceed to the next question 11 of the sheet.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's usual place of residence last year (one year prior to the census).

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: Persons age 1+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GR2011A_PL5YR: Place of usual residence five years before the census

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Question were asked of all persons with Greek citizenship]

8. In which Municipality are you registered?

Only for those whose country of citizenship is Greece. 1 This Municipality 2 Other Municipality (state) ___ Municipality ___ Regional unit

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	At this municipality (or commune) of enumeration
2	In other municipality (or commune), same stratum
3	In other municipality (or commune), other stratum-same Nomos (Department)
4	Other Nomos (Department)
5	Abroad
9	NIU (Not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Place of usual residence is where the enumerated individual spends most of his daily rest regardless of circumstantial absences for vacations etc. The implementation of this rule will not be a problem for most individuals. However, in special cases there might be problems.

In these cases, the following instructions to deal with the problems are presented:

a) For individuals working far from home during the week and come back in the family home on weekends, their family home is to be considered as the place of usual residence regardless of whether their place of work is elsewhere in the country or abroad.
 b) For primary or secondary education pupils that stay far from home during school terms, their family home is to be considered as their place of usual residence regardless of whether their place of studies is elsewhere.
 c) For higher education students staying far from home during their studies at college or university, their place of studies is to be considered as their place of usual residence regardless of whether this place is an institution (such as a hall) or a private home.
 d) An institute [foundation] is considered as the place of usual residence of all boarders during the census taking if they have spent or intend to spend 12 months or more there. Such examples are patients of hospital or ecclesiastical hostels, borders of homes for the aged or convalescent homes, prisoners and boarders of correction centres for the under-age.
 e) When an individual lives regularly in more than one dwelling during the year, the place where he spends most of the year is to be considered as his place of usual residence.
 f) Conscripts as well as members of the national forces living in military barracks are considered to be usually residing in them, except the officers living outside the barracks.
 g) For children living alternately in two households (after their parents divorced), the place where they spend most of the time is to be considered as their place of usual residence. In the cases where this time is spend equally with both parents, as their usual place of residence is to be considered the dwelling they were found during the night of the census taking.
 h) For homeless, rovers and nomads, the place of enumeration is to be considered as the place of their usual residence.

Question 8 "Municipality or Commune registration"

This question will only be responded to by those who have the Greek citizenship and those who have the Greek and another citizenship. As a general principle, every Greek citizen is written in the population register of the Municipal Unity [former Capodistria Municipality or Community, according to the Municipal and Community Code 2006]. The question should be clarified because the identity cards are not always informed. For those who state that they are registered in the population register, "Her municipal unity", where registered, put X in box 1. For those who state that they are registered in the population register "the Other Democratic Unity", put X box 2 and write in boxes the Regional Union and Municipal Unit in registries which are registered. The geographic code will be completed by the Office.

Question 9 "Have you ever resided elsewhere in Greece"
 The purpose of asking this question is to count the number of people relocated within the boundaries of Greece. The individual will be asked if, before settling in the village where he/she is resident in the Census, resided in another settlement of the country. If the answer is "Yes", it should be completed in the corresponding boxes the date of setup in this settlement. Subsequently, should be answered in the place immediately preceding habitual residence and supplemented the settlement, municipal / local community, municipal unit and the regional unit. If the answer to question 9 is "No," the census will proceed to the next question 10 of the sheet.

Question 10 "Have you ever resided abroad"
 The purpose of asking this question is to count the number of people relocated from abroad to Greece. It refers both to foreign migrants that have settled in Greece as well as to Greek migrants that returned home. The question will be answered with an X in the appropriate box. If the answer is 'Yes', then you should: [] Indicate in the corresponding boxes the date that person permanently settled in Greece, [] indicate in the space the place of the previous residence, [] to give an answer with an X in the box corresponding to the main reason why the individual settled in Greece. If answer is 7 "other reason" it should be noted in the relevant space ratio. In the case of persons with successive changes to habitual residence between Greece and abroad, the settlement date in Greece will note the date of the last settlement. If the answer is "No" then the census will proceed to the next question 11 of the sheet.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's usual place of residence 5 years prior to the census.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GR2011A_USUALRES: Place of usual residence**Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C. Enumeration form of person

[Question were asked of all persons with Greek citizenship]

8. In which Municipality are you registered?

Only for those whose country of citizenship is Greece. 1 This Municipality 2 Other Municipality (state) ___ Municipality ___ Regional unit

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	At the place of enumeration
2	Other municipality, same stratum
3	Other municipality, different stratum
4	Other department
9	NIU (Not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 8 "Municipality or Commune registration" This question will only be responded to by those who have the Greek citizenship and those who have the Greek and another citizenship. As a general principle, every Greek citizen is written in the population register of the Municipal Unity [former Capodistria Municipality or Community, according to the Municipal and Community Code 2006]. The question should be clarified because the identity cards are not always informed. For those who state that they are registered in the population register, "Her municipal unity", where registered, put X in box 1. For those who state that they are registered in the population register "the Other Democratic Unity", put X box 2 and write in boxes the Regional Union and Municipal Unit in registries which are registered. The geographic code will be completed by the Office.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the place of usual resident of the respondent during the time of enumeration.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: Persons who are Greek citizens [descrepencies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GR2011A_CLASSWK: Class of worker**Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 14 through 16 were asked of all persons that are currently working or seeking work]

14. In what type of establishment, enterprise etc., did you work during the previous week or the last time you worked?

Give a full description (example, wool mill) _____

15. What is or was your profession (job) the last time you worked?

Give a full description (example, assistant accountant) _____

16. What is or was your status at this job?

Choose only one answer.

1 Employer

2 Own-account worker

3 Employee or wage-earner

4 Member of producers' cooperative

5 Contributing family worker

6 Not classifiable

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employer
2	Self-employed
3	Employee or wage-earner
4	Member of producers' cooperative
5	Contributing family worker
6	Other case
9	NIU (Not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 16 "What is or was your status at this work?" (Cases 1 or 2 of question 13)

The enumerated individual will record his occupational status at his work or if he is seeking work his occupational status at his last job, i.e. [omitted as in the form].

For each case we clarify:

Employer is the owner of the establishment (with one or few partners) and is employing on a continuous basis one or more individuals, salaried, a day's wages etc.

Self-employed is the individual that works in his own business (with one or few partners) without employing continuously any individual, salaried employee or a day's wages worker, apart maybe members of his family as unpaid assistants.

Employee or a day's wage earner is the person who for his work is having a salary or a day's wage or is paid by contract or percentage on the sales, with bonus, or in kind (food, housing, education).

Member of producers' cooperative is the self-employed individual at a cooperative, where each member takes part on equal terms with the other members in the organization of production, sales and /or other work, investments and distribution of profits to the members. Note that, "producers' cooperative employees" they are not classified in this group but in the "employee or a day's wage earner" category.

Assistant in the family business is the family member working in the family business without pay, except the expenses for his livelihood.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's job status at their occupation, profession or job. This variable is only applicable to persons who worked or were seeking work the week before the census was performed.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: Persons who worked or were seeking work last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GR2011A_EDUINST: Higher or higher technical institution type

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

11. Educational attainment.</p>
<div class="i1">[Answer questions 11- 12 only children born after 01/01/2005]

State the highest level of studies completed by the respondent.

[] 1 PhD
[] 2 Master's degree
[] 3 Higher education degree
[] 4 Degree of Technical Education colleges
[] 5 Certificate of high technical schools
[] 6 Post-secondary education degree
[] 7 Secondary education certificate
[] 8 Technical school certificate
[] 9 Technical college certificate
[] 10 Lower secondary school certificate
[] 11 Primary school certificate
[] 12 Left primary school, but can read and write
[] 13 Completed pre-primary education
[] 14 Illiterate</div>[For persons who checked answers 6 through 14, skip to question 13]</p>

<p>12. Field of education and educational qualifications</p>
<div class="i1">__ Educational institution
__ School (if any)
__ Department (if any)
__ Country</div>

<p>12. Field of education and educational qualifications</p>

<div class="i1">__ Educational institution
__ School (if any)
__ Department (if any)
__ Country</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	University, polytechnics, and Open University
2	Technological Educational Institute of Athens (ATEI)
3	School of Pedagogical and Technological Education (ASPETE)
4	Professional training and vocational schools
5	Military schools
6	Police schools
7	Firefighters or fire academy
8	Ministerial, clerical, and ecclesiastical academies

9	NIU (Not in universe)
---	-----------------------

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 12 "Academic qualifications for those answering 1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 in question 11"
 For those answering Ph.D. or M.Sc. (cases 1 and 2), the educational institution, school, department and the country where the institution is located where they obtained their first degree (before their Master's or Ph.D.) have to be recorded.
 The same information has to be recorded for those having a university, polytechnic [National Technical University and polytechnic schools at universities], ATEI [Higher Technical Education Institutes], ASPETE [School of Pedagogical and Technical Education], Higher education schools degree.

[p. 24]

Individuals' economic characteristics
 Questions 13 to 19 seek to ascertain the situation of individual's terms of employment and, specifically, if working, what business he/she does, where he/she is working, how many hours, what is the position of the work, what is the place of employment, whether he/she is seeking work, whether seeking work for the first time, or, if not working nor seeking work, if he/she deals with household, if he/she is a student, militant, retired, etc. earner.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the higher technical institution type a person attained.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: Persons age 6+ who completed a certificate, higher technical, or higher education level [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GR2011A_EMPREAS: Reason for lesser employment

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Question were asked of all persons that are currently working.]

17. Working hours

C. If during the previous week you worked less than usual hours, please state the reason:

1 Lack of full time job
 2 Illness
 3 Seasonal work or Weather conditions
 4 Training
 5 Holiday or vacation
 6 Other reason (state) _____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Lack of full time job

2	Illness
3	Seasonal work or weather conditions
4	Training
5	Holiday or vacation
6	Other reason
9	NIU (Not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 17 "Working hours" (Case 1 of question 13)

a) "How many hours do you usually work?" Record the number of the individuals' working hours during a week usually. Include all hours that the individual is present at his work. b) "How many hours did you work during the week 3-9 of May?" Record the actual total number of the individuals' working hours for all days of the week 3-9 of May.

We clarify that the enumerated individual worked as many hours as he was present at his work, i.e. shop, business, service or for outdoor business regardless of whether or not during this time he did not worked manually or otherwise. For instance, the shop-keeper opening his shop, has worked as many hours as the shop was open regardless of whether or not there were sales during this period.

More specifically:

- For transport workers, e.g. car drivers, working time is the time spent going to load and unload or parking etc. Also, for rovers, street vendors etc. working time is the time spend looking for clients. - For employees only the actual working time counts from their arrival in their place of work to their leaving it. Also, overtime will count regardless of whether or not are paid for it. - For teachers, the time spent at home correcting and preparing their lessons is to count for working time.

For certain occupational categories that their clients are visiting them at their home or they are visiting at their clients' home (e.g. dressmakers, hairdressers, teachers etc.) the actual time spent with their clients is to be considered as working time.

There is a chance that the enumerated individual did not work or worked less during the week of the census taking for various reasons. Maybe he worked only in certain days or even at all. If during the previous to the census week he did not work at all in case b of question 17, 00 is to be recorded. If 00 is recorded or the number of hours is less than the hours that he usually works (case a of question 17) then he has to state the reason recorded with X [omitted, the category the form and examples of recording other reasons].

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason why the respondent worked less hours last week than they usually work in a given week.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: Persons who worked less hours than usual last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GR2011A_EMPSTAT: Employment status during last week

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

employer etc. Is able to undertake work immediately (within 2 weeks) if offered. Case 3 of the question "seeking work for the first time" is to be answered by every individual aged 10+ who had never worked in the past and was seeking work for the first time, because e.g. completed his military service, or finished his studies etc. In cases 2 and 3 of the question, it should be investigated whether the declaration of the enumerated individual that he is seeking work is not a simple intention but efforts towards finding work with certain actions taken.

[p. 25]

If the individual was not economically active during the week 3-9 May, an answer is required for cases 4 to 9 [omitted, labels as in the form]. We clarify that in case 5, "Pensioner", includes only those that had worked in the past and they are now receiving pension. Those receiving someone else's pension or welfare benefits are not to be included.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's main occupation performed during the previous week before the census was taken. Only one answer was recorded for each person for this variable.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GR2011A_INCSRC: Sources of income

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

20. Main source of livelihood

Choose only one answer.
 1 Employment
 2 Property and other investments
 3 Pension
 4 Other transfers (example: allowances, scholarships etc.)
 5 Loans or reduction of savings, Realization of capital
 6 Dependent of other person(s)
 7 Other source(s) (state) ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employment
2	Property and other investments
3	Pension
4	Other transfers (allowances, scholarships etc.)
5	Loans or realization of capital
6	Dependent on others

7	Other source
---	--------------

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 20 "Main source of livelihood"

As main source of livelihood is considered the source of income that ensures the satisfaction of the individual's every need. Record only a single answer. For individuals having more than one sources of livelihood the main source is to be recorded.

[p. 28]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's main source of livelihood or income. Only one response per person is allowed for this variable.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GR2011A_IND: Industry

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 14 through 16 were asked of all persons that are currently working or seeking work]

14. In what type of establishment, enterprise etc., did you work during the previous week or the last time you worked?

Give a full description (example, wool mill) ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Growing of non-perennial crops
012	Growing of perennial crops
013	Plant propagation
014	Animal production
015	Mixed farming

016	Support activities to agriculture and post-harvest crop activities
021	Silviculture and other forestry activities
022	Logging and gathering of non-wood forest products
024	Support services to forestry
031	Fishing
032	Aquaculture
051	Mining of hard coal and lignite
071	Mining of iron ores
072	Mining of non-ferrous metal ores
081	Quarrying of stone, sand and clay
089	Other mining and quarrying
101	Processing and preserving of meat
102	Processing and preserving of fish, crustaceans and molluscs
103	Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables
104	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats
105	Manufacture of dairy products
106	Manufacture of grain mill products, starches and starch products
107	Manufacture of bakery and farinaceous products
108	Manufacture of other food products
109	Manufacture of prepared animal feeds
110	Manufacture of beverages
120	Manufacture of tobacco products
131	Preparation and spinning of textile fibers
132	Weaving of textiles
133	Perfecting (finishing) textile products
139	Manufacture of other textiles
141	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel
142	Manufacture of articles of fur
143	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel
151	Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery and harness; dressing and dyeing of fur
152	Manufacture of footwear
161	Sawmilling and planing of wood
162	Manufacture of products of wood, cork, straw and plaiting materials
171	Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard
172	Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers of paper and paperboard
181	Printing and service activities related to printing
182	Reproduction of recorded media
192	Manufacture of refined petroleum products

201	Manufacture of basic chemicals, fertilizers and nitrogen compounds, plastics and synthetic rubber in primary forms
203	Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics
204	Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations
205	Manufacture of other chemical products
211	Manufacture of basic pharmaceutical products
212	Manufacture of pharmaceutical preparations
221	Manufacture of rubber products
222	Manufacture of plastics products
231	Manufacture of glass and glass products
233	Manufacture of clay building materials
234	Manufacture of other porcelain and ceramic products
235	Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster
236	Manufacture of concrete, cement and plaster
237	Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone
241	Manufacture of basic iron and steel
242	Manufacture of tubes, pipes, hollow profiles and related fittings, of steel
243	Manufacture of other products of first processing of steel
244	Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals
245	Casting of metals
251	Manufacture of structural metal products, tanks, reservoirs and steam generators
252	Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers
254	Manufacture of weapons and ammunition
255	Forging, pressing, stamping and roll forming of metal - powder metallurgy
256	Treatment and coating of metals (machining)
257	Manufacture of cutlery, tools and general hardware
259	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products; metalworking service activities
261	Manufacture of electronic components and boards
262	Manufacture of computers and peripheral equipment
263	Manufacture of communication equipment
264	Manufacture of consumer electronics
271	Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity distribution and control apparatus
272	Manufacture of batteries and accumulators
273	Manufacture of wiring and wiring devices
274	Manufacture of electric lighting equipment
275	Manufacture of domestic appliances
279	Manufacture of other electrical equipment
281	Manufacture of general-purpose machinery
282	Manufacture of other general-purpose machinery

283	Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery
284	Manufacture of metal forming machinery and machine tools
289	Manufacture of other special purpose machinery
291	Manufacture of motor vehicles
292	Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers
293	Manufacture of parts and accessories for motor vehicles
301	Building of ships and boats
309	Other manufacture of transport equipment
310	Manufacture of furniture
321	Manufacture of jewellery, bijouterie and related articles
324	Manufacture of games and toys
325	Manufacture of medical and dental instruments and supplies
329	Other manufacturing not elsewhere classified
331	Repair of fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment
332	Installation of industrial machinery and equipment
349	Other manufacture not elsewhere classified
351	Electric power generation, transmission and distribution
352	Manufacture of gas; distribution of gaseous fuels through mains
353	Steam and air conditioning supply
360	Water collection, treatment and supply
370	Sewerage
381	Waste collection
382	Waste treatment and disposal
383	Materials recovery
411	Development of building projects
412	Construction of residential and non- residential buildings
421	Construction of roads and railways
422	Construction of utility projects and other civil engineering projects
431	Demolition and site preparation
432	Electrical, plumbing and other construction installation activities
433	Building completion and finishing
439	Other specialized construction activities
451	Sale of motor vehicles
452	Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles
453	Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories
454	Sale, maintenance and repair of motorcycles and related parts and accessories
461	Wholesale on a fee or contract basis
462	Wholesale of agricultural raw materials and live animals
463	Wholesale of food, beverages and tobacco

464	Wholesale of household goods
465	Wholesale of information and communications equipment
466	Wholesale of machinery, equipment and supplies
467	Other specialized wholesale
469	Non-specialized wholesale trade
471	Retail sale in non-specialized stores
472	Retail sale of food, beverages and tobacco in specialized stores
473	Retail sale of automotive fuel in specialized stores
474	Retail sale of information and communications equipment in specialized stores
475	Retail sale of other household equipment in specialized stores
476	Retail sale of cultural and recreation goods in specialized stores
477	Retail sale of other goods in specialized stores
478	Retail sale via stalls and markets
479	Retail trade not in stores, stalls or markets
491	Passenger and freight rail transport
493	Other passenger land transport
494	Freight transport by road, removal services, and transport via pipelines
501	Sea and coastal water transport
502	Sea and coastal freight, inland waterways
511	Passenger and freight air transport
521	Warehousing and storage
522	Support activities for transportation
531	Postal activities
532	Courier activities
551	Hotels and similar accommodation
552	Holiday and other short-stay accommodation
553	Camping grounds, recreational vehicle parks and trailer parks
559	Other accommodation
561	Restaurants and mobile food service activities
562	Event catering and other food service activities
563	Beverage serving activities
581	Publishing of books, periodicals and other publishing activities
582	Software publishing
591	Motion picture, video and television program activities
592	Sound recording and music publishing activities
601	Radio broadcasting
602	Television programming and broadcasting activities
611	Wired telecommunications activities
612	Wireless telecommunications activities

613	Satellite telecommunications activities
619	Other telecommunications activities
620	Computer programming, consultancy and related activities
631	Data processing, hosting and related activities; web portals
639	Other information service activities
641	Monetary intermediation and activities of holding companies
643	Trusts, funds and similar financial entities
649	Other financial service activities, except insurance and pension funding activities
651	Insurance and reinsurance
653	Pension funding and fund management activities
661	Activities auxiliary to financial service activities, except insurance and pension funding
662	Activities auxiliary to insurance and pension funding
681	Buying and selling of own real estate
682	Renting and operating of own or leased real estate
683	Management of real estate on a fee or contract basis
691	Legal activities
692	Accounting, bookkeeping and auditing activities; tax consultancy
700	Activities of head offices and management consultancy activities
711	Architectural and engineering activities and related technical consultancy
712	Technical testing and analysis
721	Research and experimental development on natural sciences and engineering
722	Research and experimental development on social sciences and humanities
731	Advertising
732	Market research and public opinion polling
741	Specialized design activities
742	Photographic activities
743	Translation and interpretation activities
749	Other professional, scientific and technical activities Not elsewhere classified
750	Veterinary activities
771	Renting and leasing of motor vehicles
772	Renting and leasing of personal and household goods
773	Other renting and leasing activities
781	Activities of employment placement agencies
782	Temporary employment agency activities and other human resources provision
791	Travel agency and tour operator activities
799	Other reservation service and related activities
800	Security and investigation activities
811	Combined facilities support activities
812	Cleaning activities

813	Landscape care and maintenance service activities
821	Office administrative and support activities
822	Activities of call centers
823	Organization of conventions and trade shows
829	Other business support service activities
841	Administration of the State and the economic and social policy of the community
842	Provision of services to the community as a whole
843	Compulsory social security activities
851	Pre-primary and primary education
852	Primary education
853	Secondary education
854	Higher education
855	Other education
856	Educational support activities
861	Hospital activities
862	Activities exercise of the medical and dental professions
869	Other human health activities
871	Exclusive activities (Residential) nursing home. nursing care and housing activities
872	Exclusive activities (Residential) nursing home for mental retardation, mental health and housing and care ousion.Drastiriotites for people with mental retardation, mental disorders and substance abusers
873	Exclusive activities (Residential) nursing home for the elderly and disabled. housing and care activities for the elderly and disabled
879	Other exclusive activities (Residential) nursing home. Other housing and hosting activities (other welfare institutions activities with accommodation)
881	Social work activities without accommodation for the elderly and disabled
889	Other social work activities without accommodation
900	Creative, arts and entertainment
910	Libraries, archives, museums and other cultural activities
920	Gambling and betting
931	Athletic activities
932	Amusement and recreation activities
941	Activities of business, employers and professional organizations
942	Activities of trade unions
949	Activities of other organizations
951	Repair of computers and communication equipment
952	Repair of personal and household goods
960	Other personal service activities
970	Activities of households as employers of domestic staff
990	Activities of extraterritorial organizations and bodies
999	NIU (Not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 14 "In what type of establishment, enterprise did you work during the previous week or the last time you worked?"

The question refers to the type of economic activity, i.e. industry branch of the establishment, enterprise, service etc. where the enumerated individual is working or if he is seeking work, the establishment, enterprise etc. he was last working (cases 1 and 2 of question 13). The answer to this question should be recorded with great clarity so to enable coding by ELSTAT.

If the answer to this question is general and vague, e.g. "shop", "factory", "company" the enumerator should ask for instance "what type of shop?" or "what is the factory producing?" and "what are the activities of the company?".

Examples of adequate answers in this question are:

Agricultural or livestock farms or forests or fisheries: "Cereal crop", "Pig", "Logging", "Sea fishing".

In mines: "Lignite", "Bauxite mine", "Marble quarry", etc.

Industrial or craft enterprises: "Sausage factory", "Sporelaiourgeo" "Cotton gin", "klostoviomichania", "Shoe factory", "Joinery factory", "Furniture shop", "Cement factory", "Wire manufacturing factory", "Auto repair shop" etc.

In building construction or civil engineering: "Demolition crew", "Concrete work", "Bricklaying", "Plumbing shop", "Roads", "Harbor works" etc.

To trade, various services etc.: "Wholesale trade shop", "grocery", "fruit store", "General sales shop", "Retail store selling men's clothing", "pharmacy", "Buses", "coasting", "travel agency", "insurance company", "Notary", "hospital", "school", "Private Practice" etc.

If the enumerated individuals are self-employed without having a shop, e.g. rover merchant, taxi driver, constructions' contractor having no offices etc. "rover" or "at taxi" or "self-contractor" will be recorded. Also, for dressmakers who do not have their own atelier and are working at their clients' houses "at clients' houses" is to be recorded. The answers will be coded by ELSTAT.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry, type of establishment, or enterprise that the person worked during the previous week before the census, or the industry, type of establishment, or enterprise that the person last worked in.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: Persons who worked or were seeking work last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GR2011A_LSTWKHRS: Number of hours worked last week (May 3-9)

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Question were asked of all persons that are currently working.]

17. Working hours

B. How many hours did you work during the previous week (May 3-9)?

__ hours

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 hours
01	1 hour
02	2 hours
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34

35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70+
99	NIU (Not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 17 "Working hours" (Case 1 of question 13)</p>

a) "How many hours do you usually work?" Record the number of the individuals' working hours during a week usually. Include all hours that the individual is present at his work.
 b) "How many hours did you work during the week 3-9 of May?" Record the actual total number of the individuals' working hours for all days of the week 3-9 of May.

We clarify that the enumerated individual worked as many hours as he was present at his work, i.e. shop, business, service or for outdoor business regardless of whether or not during this time he did not worked manually or otherwise. For instance, the shop-keeper opening his shop, has worked as many hours as the shop was open regardless of whether or not there were sales during this period.

More specifically:

- For transport workers, e.g. car drivers, working time is the time spent going to load and unload or parking etc. Also, for rovers, street venders etc. working time is the time spend looking for clients.
 - For employees only the actual working time counts from their arrival in their place of work to their leaving it. Also, overtime will count regardless of whether or not are paid for it.
 - For teachers, the time spent at home correcting and preparing their lessons is to count for working time.

For certain occupational categories that their clients are visiting them at their home or they are visiting at their clients' home (e.g. dressmakers, hairdressers, teachers etc.) the actual time spent with their clients is to be considered as working time.
 There is a chance that the enumerated individual did not work or worked less during the week of the census taking for various reasons. Maybe he worked only in certain days or even at all. If during the previous to the census week he did not work at all in case b of question 17, 00 is to be recorded. If 00 is recorded or the number of hours is less than the hours that he usually works (case a of question 17) then he has to state the reason recorded with X [omitted, the category the form and examples of recording other reasons].

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of hours that the respondent worked the week before the census.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: Persons who worked last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GR2011A_OCC: Occupation

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 14 through 16 were asked of all persons that are currently working or seeking work]

14. In what type of establishment, enterprise etc., did you work during the previous week or the last time you worked?

Give a full description (example, wool mill) _____
 15. What is or was your profession (job) the last time you worked?

<div class="i1">Give a full description (example, assistant accountant) ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1111	Legislators
1112	Senior government officials
1114	Senior officials of special-interest organizations
1120	Managing directors and chief executives
1211	Finance managers
1212	Human resources, policy and planning managers
1219	Business services and administration managers not elsewhere classified
1221	Sales and marketing managers
1222	Advertising and public relations managers
1223	Research and development managers
1311	Agricultural, forestry, aquaculture, and fisheries production managers
1321	Manufacturing managers
1322	Mining managers
1323	Construction managers
1324	Supply, distribution and related managers
1330	Information and communications technology service managers
1341	Child care services managers
1342	Health services managers
1344	Social welfare managers
1345	Education managers
1346	Financial and insurance services branch managers
1349	Professional services managers not elsewhere classified
1411	Hotel managers
1412	Restaurant managers
1420	Retail and wholesale trade managers
1431	Sports, recreation and cultural centre managers
1439	Services managers not elsewhere classified
2111	Physicists, astronomers, and meteorologists
2113	Chemists
2114	Geologists and geophysicists
2120	Mathematicians, actuaries and statisticians
2131	Biologists, botanists, zoologists and related professionals
2132	Farming, forestry and fisheries advisers
2133	Environmental protection professionals
2141	Industrial and production engineers
2142	Civil engineers

2143	Environmental engineers
2144	Mechanical engineers
2145	Chemical engineers
2146	Mining engineers, metallurgists and related professionals
2149	Engineering professionals not elsewhere classified
2151	Electrical engineers
2152	Electronics engineers
2153	Telecommunications engineers
2161	Building and landscape architects
2163	Product and garment designers
2164	Town and traffic planners
2165	Cartographers and surveyors
2166	Graphic and multimedia designers
2211	Generalist medical practitioners
2212	Specialist medical practitioners
2221	Nursing professionals
2222	Midwifery professionals
2240	Paramedical practitioners, traditional and complementary medicine professionals
2250	Veterinarians
2261	Dentists
2262	Pharmacists
2263	Physiotherapists, environmental and occupational health and hygiene professionals
2265	Dieticians and nutritionists
2266	Audiologists and speech therapists
2267	Optometrists and ophthalmic opticians
2269	Health professionals not elsewhere classified
2310	University and higher education teachers
2320	Vocational education teachers
2330	Secondary education teachers
2341	Primary school teachers
2342	Early childhood educators
2352	Special needs teachers
2353	Other language teachers
2354	Other music teachers
2355	Other arts teachers
2356	Information technology trainers
2359	Teaching professionals not elsewhere classified
2411	Accountants
2412	Financial and investment advisers

2413	Financial analysts
2421	Management and organization analysts
2422	Policy administration professionals
2423	Personnel and career, training and staff development professionals
2431	Advertising and marketing professionals
2432	Public relations professionals
2433	Technical and medical sales professionals (excluding ICT)
2434	Information and communications technology sales professionals
2511	Systems analysts
2512	Software developers
2513	Web and multimedia developers
2514	Applications programmers
2521	Database designers and administrators
2522	Systems administrators
2529	Database and network professionals, software developers and analysts not elsewhere classified
2611	Lawyers
2612	Judges
2619	Legal professionals not elsewhere classified
2621	Archivists and curators
2622	Librarians and related information professionals
2631	Economists
2632	Sociologists, anthropologists and related professionals
2633	Philosophers, historians and political scientists
2634	Psychologists
2635	Social work and counselling professionals
2636	Religious professionals
2641	Authors and related writers
2642	Journalists
2643	Translators, interpreters and other linguists
2651	Visual artists
2652	Musicians, singers and composers
2653	Dancers and choreographers
2654	Film, stage and related directors and producers
2655	Actors
2659	Announcers on media, creative and performing artists not elsewhere classified
3111	Chemical and physical science technicians
3112	Civil engineering technicians
3113	Electrical engineering technicians
3114	Electronics engineering technicians

3115	Mechanical engineering technicians
3116	Chemical engineering technicians
3117	Mining and metallurgical technicians
3118	Draughtspersons
3119	Physical and engineering science technicians not elsewhere classified
3121	Mining and manufacturing supervisors
3123	Construction supervisors
3131	Power production plant operators
3132	Incinerator and water treatment plant operators
3133	Chemical processing plant controllers
3134	Petroleum and natural gas refining plant operators
3135	Metal production process controllers
3139	Process control technicians not elsewhere classified
3141	Life science technicians (excluding medical)
3142	Agricultural technicians
3143	Forestry technicians
3151	Ships' engineers
3152	Ships' deck officers and pilots
3153	Aircraft pilots and related associate professionals
3154	Air traffic controllers and air traffic safety electronics technicians
3211	Medical imaging and therapeutic equipment technicians
3212	Medical and pathology laboratory technicians
3213	Pharmaceutical technicians and assistants
3214	Medical and dental prosthetic technicians
3221	Nursing associate professionals
3222	Midwifery associate professionals
3240	Veterinary technicians and assistants
3251	Dental assistants and therapists
3253	Community health workers
3254	Dispensing opticians
3255	Physiotherapy technicians and assistants
3256	Medical assistants
3257	Environmental and occupational health inspectors and associates
3258	Ambulance workers
3259	Health associate professionals not elsewhere classified
3311	Securities and finance dealers and brokers
3312	Credit and loans officers
3313	Accounting, statistical, mathematical, and related associate professionals
3315	Valuers and loss assessors

3321	Insurance representatives
3322	Commercial sales representatives
3323	Buyers
3324	Trade brokers
3331	Clearing and forwarding agents
3332	Conference and event planners
3334	Real estate agents and property managers
3339	Business services agents not elsewhere classified
3341	Office supervisors
3342	Legal secretaries
3343	Administrative and executive secretaries
3344	Medical secretaries
3351	Customs and border inspectors
3352	Government tax and excise officials
3353	Government social benefits officials
3354	Government licensing officials
3355	Police inspectors and detectives
3359	Regulatory government associate professionals not elsewhere classified
3411	Police inspectors and detectives
3412	Social work and religious associate professionals
3421	Athletes and sports players
3422	Sports coaches, instructors and officials
3423	Fitness and recreation instructors and program leaders
3431	Photographers
3432	Interior designers and decorators
3433	Gallery, museum and library technicians
3434	Chefs
3435	Other artistic and cultural associate professionals
3511	Information and communications technology operations technicians
3512	Information and communications technology user support technicians
3513	Computer network and systems technicians
3514	Web technicians
3521	Broadcasting and audio-visual technicians
3522	Telecommunications engineering technicians
4110	General office clerks
4120	Secretaries (general)
4131	Typists and word processing operators
4132	Data entry clerks
4211	Bank tellers and related clerks

4212	Bookmakers, croupiers and related gaming workers
4213	Pawnbrokers, money-lenders, debt-collectors and related workers
4221	Travel consultants and clerks
4222	Contact centre information clerks
4223	Telephone switchboard operators
4224	Hotel receptionists
4225	Enquiry clerks
4226	Receptionists (general)
4227	Survey and market research interviewers
4229	Client information workers not elsewhere classified
4311	Accounting and bookkeeping clerks
4312	Statistical, finance and insurance clerks
4313	Payroll clerks
4321	Stock clerks
4322	Production clerks
4323	Transport clerks
4411	Library clerks
4412	Mail carriers and sorting clerks
4413	Coding, proof-reading and related clerks
4414	Scribes and related workers
4415	Filing and copying clerks
4416	Personnel clerks
4419	Clerical support workers not elsewhere classified
5111	Travel attendants and travel stewards
5112	Transport conductors
5113	Travel guides
5120	Cooks
5131	Waiters
5132	Bartenders
5141	Hairdressers
5142	Beauticians and related workers
5151	Cleaning and housekeeping supervisors in offices, hotels and other establishments
5152	Domestic housekeepers
5153	Building caretakers
5163	Undertakers and embalmers
5164	Pet groomers and animal care workers
5165	Driving instructors
5169	Personal services workers not elsewhere classified
5211	Stall and market salespersons

5212	Street food salespersons
5221	Shop keepers
5222	Shop supervisors
5223	Shop sales assistants
5230	Cashiers and ticket clerks
5242	Sales demonstrators
5243	Door to door salespersons
5244	Contact centre salespersons
5245	Service station attendants
5246	Food service counter attendants
5249	Sales workers not elsewhere classified
5311	Child care workers
5312	Teachers' aides
5321	Health care assistants
5322	Home-based personal care workers
5329	Personal care workers in health services not elsewhere classified
5411	Fire-fighters
5412	Police officers
5413	Prison guards
5414	Security guards
5419	Protective services workers not elsewhere classified
6111	Field crop and vegetable growers
6112	Tree and shrub crop growers
6113	Gardeners, horticultural and nursery growers
6114	Mixed crop growers
6121	Livestock and dairy producers
6122	Poultry producers
6129	Animal producers not elsewhere classified
6130	Mixed crop and animal producers
6210	Forestry and related workers
6221	Aquaculture workers
6222	Inland and coastal waters fishery workers
6223	Deep-sea fishery workers
7111	House builders
7112	Bricklayers and related workers
7113	Stonemasons, stone cutters, splitters and carvers
7114	Concrete placers, concrete finishers and related workers
7115	Carpenters and joiners
7121	Roofers

7122	Floor layers and tile setters
7123	Plasterers
7124	Insulation workers
7125	Glaziers
7126	Plumbers and pipe fitters
7127	Air conditioning and refrigeration mechanics
7131	Painters and related workers
7132	Spray painters and varnishers
7133	Building structure cleaners
7211	Metal moulders and coremakers
7212	Welders and flamecutters
7213	Sheet-metal workers
7214	Structural-metal preparers and erectors
7215	Riggers and cable splicers
7221	Blacksmiths, hammersmiths and forging press workers
7222	Toolmakers and related workers
7223	Metal working machine tool setters and operators, metal polishers, wheel grinders, and tool sharpeners
7231	Motor vehicle mechanics and repairers
7232	Aircraft engine mechanics and repairers
7233	Agricultural and industrial machinery mechanics and repairers
7234	Bicycle and related repairers
7311	Precision-instrument and musical instruments makers and repairers
7313	Jewellery and precious-metal workers
7314	Potters and related workers
7315	Glass makers, cutters, grinders and finishers
7316	Sign writers, decorative painters, engravers and etchers
7317	Handicraft workers in wood, basketry and related materials
7318	Handicraft workers in textile, leather and related materials
7321	Pre-press technicians
7322	Printers
7323	Print finishing and binding workers
7411	Building and related electricians
7412	Electrical mechanics and fitters
7413	Electrical line installers and repairers
7421	Electronics mechanics and servicers
7422	Information and communications technology installers and servicers
7511	Butchers, fishmongers and related food preparers
7512	Bakers, pastry-cooks and confectionery makers
7513	Dairy-products makers

7514	Fruit, vegetable and related preservers
7515	Food and beverage tasters and graders
7516	Tobacco preparers and tobacco products makers
7521	Wood treaters
7522	Cabinet-makers and related workers
7523	Woodworking-machine tool setters and operators
7531	Tailors, dressmakers, furriers and hatters
7532	Garment and related pattern-makers and cutters
7533	Sewing, embroidery and related workers
7534	Upholsterers and related workers
7535	Pelt dressers, tanners and fellmongers
7536	Shoemakers and related workers
7541	Underwater divers
7542	Shotfirers and blasters
7543	Product graders and testers (excluding foods and beverages)
7544	Fumigators and other pest and weed controllers
7549	Craft and related workers not elsewhere classified
8111	Miners and quarriers
8112	Mineral and stone processing plant operators
8113	Well drillers and borers and related workers
8114	Cement, stone and other mineral products machine operators
8121	Metal processing plant operators
8122	Metal finishing, plating and coating machine operators
8131	Chemical products plant and machine operators
8132	Photographic products machine operators
8141	Rubber products machine operators
8142	Plastic products machine operators
8143	Paper products machine operators
8151	Fibre preparing, spinning and winding machine operators
8152	Weaving and knitting machine operators
8153	Sewing machine operators
8154	Bleaching, dyeing and fabric cleaning machine operators
8155	Fur and leather preparing machine operators
8156	Shoemaking and related machine operators
8157	Laundry machine operators
8159	Textile, fur and leather products machine operators not elsewhere classified
8160	Food and related products machine operators
8171	Pulp and papermaking plant operators
8172	Wood processing plant operators

8181	Glass and ceramics plant operators
8182	Steam engine and boiler operators
8183	Packing, bottling and labelling machine operators
8189	Stationary plant and machine operators not elsewhere classified
8211	Mechanical machinery assemblers
8212	Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers
8219	Assemblers not elsewhere classified
8311	Locomotive engine drivers
8312	Railway brake, signal and switch operators
8320	Car, taxi, van, and motorcycle drivers
8331	Bus and tram drivers
8332	Heavy truck and lorry drivers
8341	Mobile farm and forestry plant operators
8342	Earthmoving and related plant operators
8343	Crane, hoist and related plant operators
8344	Lifting truck operators
8350	Ships' deck crews and related workers
9111	Domestic cleaners and helpers
9112	Cleaners and helpers in offices, hotels and other establishments
9121	Hand launderers and pressers
9122	Vehicle cleaners
9123	Window cleaners
9129	Other cleaning workers
9211	Crop farm labourers
9212	Livestock farm labourers
9213	Mixed crop and livestock farm labourers
9214	Garden and horticultural labourers
9215	Forestry labourers
9216	Fishery and aquaculture labourers
9311	Mining and quarrying labourers
9312	Civil engineering labourers
9313	Building construction labourers
9321	Hand packers
9329	Manufacturing labourers not elsewhere classified
9331	Hand and pedal vehicle and animal-drawn vehicles and machinery drivers
9333	Freight handlers
9334	Shelf fillers
9411	Fast food preparers
9412	Kitchen helpers

9510	Street and related service workers
9520	Street vendors (excluding food)
9611	Garbage and recycling collectors
9612	Refuse sorters
9613	Sweepers and related labourers
9621	Messengers, package deliverers and luggage porters
9622	Odd job persons
9623	Meter readers and vending-machine collectors
9629	Elementary workers not elsewhere classified
9999	NIU (Not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 15 "What is or was your profession the last time you worked?" (Cases 1 or 2 of question 13.)

The question refers to the occupation of the enumerated individual who is working or if he is seeking work to his occupation at his last job, i.e. from the one he left, was dismissed etc.

The description of the type of work he/she does or did the last time the individual worked, these answers must be cleared to allow for the classification of population under the vocational code of ELSTAT. If the answer the individual provides is vague for e.g. craftsman, employee, merchant or public official, the enumerator should ask further questions for clarification such as, "What kind of employee, what kind of trader" etc.

We present below some examples of satisfactory answers for different categories of workers:

A farmer who works in different crops, tree or other, e.g. cereals, vegetables, fruit trees, cotton, etc., will be declared "polykalliergitis" while farmers engaged in crop production of mainly one species, e.g. cereal, will respond, "cereal grower" etc.

The farmer, depending on the animal breeding, will say: "cattle", "sheep", etc.

The farm artisan will say: "driver or agricultural machine operator", "pruner", "bolia-facturer", "comb pickers" etc.

The employees of industrial or commercial enterprises, depending on the work that everyone does in the company, will answer: business manager, purchasing supervisor, sales supervisor, cashier, accountant [if going to graduate High School], assistant accountant [non graduates], typist, accounting clerk, salesman, janitor, elevator operator etc.

Teachers should respond: teacher, secondary school teacher, teacher of colleges, teacher of special education, teaching staff, tutoring or private technical schools etc.

Civil servants must declare, in particular, the tasks performed and their specialty and, degree holding the service.

Practitioners managers will determine whether they head productive or support positions, e.g. "statistician", "economist" "agronomist", "veterinarian", "pocies engineer", "typist", "clerk", "driver", "the programmer / PC", "electronic pilot sub-accountants" etc. The term "civil servant" is quite vague.

Chemical workers will indicate the one who deals with chemistry or in the laboratory, or as chemical chromatography, works with chemicals, chemical fertilizers, etc.

The merchant navy officers will declare, as appropriate, "deck officer" or "officer engineer Nick."

Fishermen will indicate "sea fisherman" or "angler fish farm" or "lake" or "river".

Workers in mines and quarries, as the work they do, will declare 'scrap and operator of engine", "ore separator" etc.

Employees in metallurgy, depending on the work they do within the company, will answer "operator of roll", "operator of furnace melting", "smelter" etc.

Workers in the textile industry will respond according to the work they do, "spun", "spinner", "weaver" etc.

Workers in food production will reply "miller", "operator crushed beet machines" "slayer - skinned", "meat chopper", "canning" etc.

Employees in manufacturing men's and women's apparel and footwear will respond, as appropriate, "tailor", "seamstress", "fur", "cutter" etc.

The permanent officers, non-commissioned officers and soldiers will state "military".

[p. 26]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates what the person's occupation, profession or job was the last time they worked.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: Persons who worked or were seeking work last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GR2011A_USUWKHRS: Usual number of working hours performed during a week**Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Question were asked of all persons that are currently working.]</p>

<p>17. Working hours</p>

<p>A. How many hours do you usually work over a typical week?</p>

<div class="i2">_ _ hours</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1 hour
02	2 hours
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55

56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70+
99	NIU (Not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 17 "Working hours" (Case 1 of question 13)

a) "How many hours do you usually work?" Record the number of the individuals' working hours during a week usually. Include all hours that the individual is present at his work. b) "How many hours did you work during the week 3-9 of May?" Record the actual total number of the individuals' working hours for all days of the week 3-9 of May.

[p. 27]
We clarify that the enumerated individual worked as many hours as he was present at his work, i.e. shop, business, service or for outdoor business regardless of whether or not during this time he did not worked manually or otherwise. For instance, the shop-keeper opening his shop, has worked as many hours as the shop was open regardless of whether or not there were sales during this period.

More specifically:

- For transport workers, e.g. car drivers, working time is the time spent going to load and unload or parking etc. Also, for rovers, street venders etc. working time is the time spend looking for clients. - For employees only the actual working time counts from their arrival in their place of work to their leaving it. Also, overtime will count regardless of whether or not are paid for it. - For teachers, the time spent at home correcting and preparing their lessons is to count for working time.

For certain occupational categories that their clients are visiting them at their home or they are visiting at their clients' home (e.g. dressmakers, hairdressers, teachers etc.) the actual time spent with their clients is to be considered as working time.
There is a chance that the enumerated individual did not work or worked less during the week of the census taking for various reasons. Maybe he worked only in certain days or even at all. If during the previous to the census week he did not work at all in case b of question 17, 00 is to be recorded. If 00 is recorded or the number of hours is less than the hours that he usually works (case a of question 17) then he has to state the reason recorded with X [omitted, the category the form and examples of recording other reasons].

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the usual number of working hours that the respondent performs over a typical week.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: Persons who worked last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GR2011A_WKLOC: Place of work**Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 18 through 19 were asked of all persons that are currently working or seeking work]

18. Place of work

Choose only one answer.
 1 No fixed place of work
 2 Place of work within usual residence
 3 Place of work in the locality of usual residence
 4 Place of work in other locality or foreign country (state)
 ___ Locality
 ___ Municipal/Communal Unit
 ___ Local community
 ___ Regional unit or foreign country

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No fixed place of work
2	The usual residence
3	In the municipality (or commune) of usual residence
4	In other municipality (or commune) of usual residence - same stratum
5	In other municipality (or commune) of usual residence - other stratum same Department (Nomos)
6	In other Department (Nomos)
7	Abroad
9	NIU (Not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 18 "Place of work" (Cases 1 or 2 of question 13)

Place of work is the place where the individual is or was executing his work. An individual may be working in a non permanent place (case 1) or in a permanent place (cases 2, 3 and 4).

Case 1 includes individuals whose work presupposes moving in different areas and therefore they are not present at a certain address e.g. roving salesmen, taxi drivers, construction workers, market salesmen etc.
 Working in a permanent place included the cases of permanent place of work as well the cases where the individual presents himself at a certain place at the beginning of his work. Analytically:
 Case 2 refers to the individuals working in their permanent place inside their dwelling. This category includes artisans, doctors, architects, designers, persons operating shops inside the dwelling etc.
 Cases 3 and 4 refer to individuals working at a permanent place outside their dwelling. This category includes also individuals not having a permanent place of work but present themselves at a certain place at the beginning of their work, e.g. bus drivers, pilots, delivers etc.
 Case 3 is to be recorded for those working at a permanent place

within the boundaries of the Municipality or Commune of their usual residence. Case 4 is to be recorded for those working at a permanent place in another Municipality or Commune of Greece or abroad. In this case, [omitted, the information as in the form] is to be recorded. Peasants are to answer one of the cases 3 or 4, depending on where most of their cultivation land is located.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's place of work, and whether the place of work was in a fixed place.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: Persons who worked or were seeking work last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GR2011A_CHBORN: Number of children born alive

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Only for females age 10 and over]
Those born dead should not be included.

21. How many children have you ever born alive?

Number of children: __

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8

09	9
10	10
11	11+
99	NIU (Not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 21 "How many children have you ever born alive?" Question to ask only from females. Do not include stillborn. This question will be asked of all females 10 years and over, regardless of their marital status (unmarried, married, widowed, divorced, etc.). In the first sections of the question, you will write the number of children has given birth until today. If a woman has not given birth to children, she enters "00" in the boxes corresponding to the "number of children". In the following questions will be completed the year of birth of her first child and the birth of the last child.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children that the respondent has ever born alive. Dead- born children are not included in this variable.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: Females age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GR2011A_FAMNUM: Nuclear family serial number

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Members of the household not belonging to the nuclear family
1	1st family
2	2nd
3	3rd
4	4th
5	5th
6	6th

7 7th

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's relationship to the previous household member (within the nuclear family) that was listed during enumeration.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GR2011A_FAMTYPE: Type of family nucleus

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Couple without children
02	Couple with children
03	Single father
04	Single mother
05	Partners without children
06	Partners with children
07	Single member household
81	Relative in household with nuclear family
82	Relative in household without nuclear family
91	Non-relative in household with nuclear family
92	Non-relative in household without nuclear family

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates persons' membership and family relations within the nuclear family.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GR2011A_FIRSTBYR: Year of birth of first child

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Only for females age 10 and over]

Those born dead should not be included.</p>

<p>21. How many children have you ever born alive?</p>

<p>Year of birth of first child: _ _ _ _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1932	1932 or earlier
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946

1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985

1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
9999	NIU (Not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 21 "How many children have you ever born alive?" Question to ask only from females. Do not include stillborn. This question will be asked of all females 10 years and over, regardless of their marital status (unmarried, married, widowed, divorced, etc.). In the first sections of the question, you will write the number of children has given birth until today. If a woman has not given birth to children, she enters "00" in the boxes corresponding to the "number of children". In the following questions will be completed the year of birth of her first child and the birth of the last child.

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the year of birth of the respondent's first child born alive.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: Females age 10+ who had one or more children [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GR2011A_LSTBYR: Year of birth of last child**Data file:** GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Only for females age 10 and over]

Those born dead should not be included.</p>

<p>21. How many children have you ever born alive?</p>

<p>Year of birth of last child: _ _ _ _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1939	1939 or earlier
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956

1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995

1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
9999	NIU (Not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 21 "How many children have you ever born alive?" Question to ask only from females. Do not include stillborn. This question will be asked of all females 10 years and over, regardless of their marital status (unmarried, married, widowed, divorced, etc.). In the first sections of the question, you will write the number of children has given birth until today. If a woman has not given birth to children, she enters "00" in the boxes corresponding to the "number of children". In the following questions will be completed the year of birth of her first child and the birth of the last child.

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the year of birth of the respondent's last child born alive.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: Females age 10+ who had two or more children [discrepancies: none]

concept**CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GR2011A_MIGDAY: Day of settling in Greece

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Question were asked of all person who have previously resided abroad]

10. Have you ever resided abroad?

1 Yes
 A. What year did you settle in Greece? ____
 B. Country of previous residence (state) ____
 C. Reason of settlement in Greece:
 1 Work
 2 Repatriation
 3 Family reunification
 4 Studies
 5 Asylum seeking
 6 Refugee
 7 Other reason (state) ____
 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27

28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
99	NIU (Not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 10 "Have you ever resided abroad"
The purpose of asking this question is to count the number of people relocated from abroad to Greece. It refers both to foreign migrants that have settled in Greece as well as to Greek migrants that returned home.
 The question will be answered with an X in the appropriate box.
 If the answer is 'Yes', then you should:
 Indicate in the corresponding boxes the date that person permanently settled in Greece,
 indicate in the space the place of the previous residence,
 to give an answer with an X in the box corresponding to the main reason why the individual settled in Greece. If answer is 7 "other reason" it should be noted in the relevant space ratio.
 In the case of persons with successive changes to habitual residence between Greece and abroad, the settlement date in Greece will note the date of the last settlement.
 If the answer is "No" then the census will proceed to the next question 11 of the sheet.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the day that the respondent first settled in Greece.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: Persons who have previously resided abroad [unverifiable universe]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GR2011A_MIGMON: Month of settling in Greece

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Question were asked of all person who have previously resided abroad]

10. Have you ever resided abroad?

1 Yes
 A. What year did you settle in Greece? ___
 B. Country of previous residence (state) ___
 C. Reason of settlement in Greece:
 1 Work
 2 Repatriation
 3 Family reunification
 4 Studies
 5 Asylum seeking
 6 Refugee
 7 Other reason (state) ___
 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
99	NIU (Not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 10 "Have you ever resided abroad" The purpose of asking this question is to count the number of people relocated from abroad to Greece. It refers both to foreign migrants that have settled in Greece as well as to Greek migrants that returned home. The question will be answered with an X in the appropriate box. If the answer is 'Yes', then you should: Indicate in the corresponding boxes the date that person permanently settled in Greece, indicate in the space the place of the previous residence, to give an answer with an X in the box corresponding to the main reason why the individual settled in Greece. If answer is 7 "other reason" it should be noted in the relevant space ratio. In the case of persons with successive changes to habitual residence between Greece and abroad, the settlement date in Greece will note the date of the last settlement. If the answer is "No" then the census will proceed to the next question 11 of the sheet.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the month that the respondent first settled in Greece.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: Persons who have previously resided abroad [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GR2011A_NUCMEM: Type of nuclear family member

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Members of the household not belonging to the nuclear family
1	Male member of nuclear family
2	Female member of nuclear family
3	Child of both parents
4	Man's child only
5	Woman's child only

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates persons' relationship to the rest of the nuclear family.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GR2011A_WKCNTY: Country of place of work

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 18 through 19 were asked of all persons that are currently working or seeking work]

18. Place of work

Choose only one answer.

1 No fixed place of work
 2 Place of work within usual residence
 3 Place of work in the locality of usual residence
 4 Place of work in other locality or foreign country (state)

___ Locality
 ___ Municipal/Communal Unit
 ___ Local community
 ___ Regional unit or foreign country

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

101	Belgium
102	Bulgaria
105	Germany
108	Greece
110	France
111	Italy
112	Cyprus
118	Netherlands
127	United Kingdom
201	Albania
218	Russian Federation
222	Switzerland
299	Other Europe
300	Africa
503	United States of America
599	Other Latin America, North America, and the Caribbean
642	Turkey
699	Other Asia
700	Oceania
998	Unknown
999	NIU (Not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 18 "Place of work" (Cases 1 or 2 of question 13)

Place of work is the place where the individual is or was executing his work. An individual may be working in a non permanent place (case 1) or in a permanent place (cases 2, 3 and 4).

Case 1 includes individuals whose work presupposes moving in different areas and therefore they are not present at a certain address e.g. roving salesmen, taxi drivers, construction workers, market salesmen etc.
Working in a permanent place included the cases of permanent place of work as well the cases where the individual presents himself at a certain place at the beginning of his work. Analytically:
Case 2 refers to the individuals working in their permanent place inside their dwelling. This category includes artisans, doctors, architects, designers, persons operating shops inside the dwelling etc.
Cases 3 and 4 refer to individuals working at a permanent place outside their dwelling. This category includes also individuals not having a permanent place of work but present themselves at a certain place at the beginning of their work, e.g. bus drivers, pilots, delivers etc.
Case 3 is to be recorded for those working at a permanent place within the boundaries of the Municipality or Commune of their usual residence.
Case 4 is to be recorded for those working at a permanent place in another Municipality or Commune of Greece or abroad.
 In this case, [omitted, the information as in the form] is to be recorded.
 Peasants are to answer one of the cases 3 or 4, depending on where most of their cultivation land is located.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person country of place of work.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: Persons who worked in a fixed place or were seeking work last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GR2011A_WKMUN: Municipality of place of work**Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 18 through 19 were asked of all persons that are currently working or seeking work]

18. Place of work

Choose only one answer.

1 No fixed place of work
 2 Place of work within usual residence
 3 Place of work in the locality of usual residence
 4 Place of work in other locality or foreign country (state)

___ Locality
 ___ Municipal/Communal Unit
 ___ Local community
 ___ Regional unit or foreign country

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00103	Municipality of Agrinio
00199	Rest of Department Etolia and Akarnania
00301	Municipality of Levia
00310	Municipality of Thiva
00399	Rest of Department Viotia
00401	Municipality of Chalkida
00499	Rest of Department Evia
00599	Rest of Department Evrytania
00601	Municipality of Lamia
00699	Rest of Department Fthiotida
00799	Rest of Department Fokida
01102	Municipality of Argos
01199	Rest of Department Argolida
01201	Municipality of Tripoli
01299	Rest of Department Arkadia
01301	Municipality of Patra
01303	Municipality of Aegio

01399	Rest of Department Achaia
01401	Municipality of Pyrgos
01403	Municipality of Amaliada
01499	Rest of Department Ilia
01501	Municipality of Korinthos
01599	Rest of Department Korinthia
01699	Rest of Department Lakonia
01701	Municipality of Kalamata
01799	Rest of Department Messinia
02199	Rest of Department Zakynthos
02201	Municipality of Kerkyra
02299	Rest of Department Kerkyra
02399	Rest of Department Kefallinia
02499	Rest of Department Lefkada
03101	Municipality of Arta
03199	Rest of Department Arta
03299	Rest of Department Thesprotia
03301	Municipality of Ioannina
03399	Rest of Department Ioannina
03499	Rest of Department Preveza
04101	Municipality of Karditsa
04199	Rest of Department Karditsa
04201	Municipality of Larissa
04299	Rest of Department Larissa
04301	Municipality of Volos
04315	Municipality of Nea Ionia
04399	Rest of Department Magnissia
04401	Municipality of Trikala
04499	Rest of Department Trikala
05199	Rest of Department Grevena
05201	Municipality of Drama
05299	Rest of Department Drama
05301	Municipality of Veria
05311	Municipality of Naoussa
05399	Rest of Department Imathia
05401	Municipality of Thessaloniki
05405	Municipality of Abelokipi
05413	Municipality of Eleftherio-Kordelio
05415	Municipality of Evosmo

05416	Municipality of Echedoro
05417	Municipality of Thermaikos
05419	Municipality of Kalamaria
05431	Municipality of Neapoli
05433	Municipality of Polichni
05434	Municipality of Pylea
05437	Municipality of Stavroupoli
05438	Municipality of Sykees
05499	Rest of Department Thessaloniki
05501	Municipality of Kavala
05599	Rest of Department Kavala
05699	Rest of Department Kastoria
05701	Municipality of Kilkis
05799	Rest of Department Kilkis
05801	Municipality of Kozani
05813	Municipality of Ptolemaida
05899	Rest of Department Kozani
05901	Municipality of Edessa
05902	Municipality of Aridea
05904	Municipality of Giannitsa
05999	Rest of Department Pella
06101	Municipality of Katerini
06199	Rest of Department Pieria
06201	Municipality of Serres
06299	Rest of Department Serres
06399	Rest of Department Florina
06499	Rest of Department Chalkidiki
06599	Rest of Aghion Oros
07101	Municipality of Alexandroupoli
07106	Municipality of Orestiada
07199	Rest of Department Evros
07201	Municipality of Xanthi
07299	Rest of Department Xanthi
07301	Municipality of Komotini
07399	Rest of Department Rodopi
08101	Municipality of Rodos
08199	Rest of Department Dodekanissos
08299	Rest of Department Kyklades
08301	Municipality of Mytilini

08399	Rest of Department Lesvos
08499	Rest of Department Samos
08501	Municipality of Chios
08599	Rest of Department Chios
09101	Municipality of Iraklio
09199	Rest of Department Iraklio
09202	Municipality of Ierapetra
09299	Rest of Department Lassithi
09301	Municipality of Rethymno
09399	Rest of Department Rethymno
09401	Municipality of Chania
09499	Rest of Department Chania
10101	Municipality of Athens
10102	Municipality of Aghia Varvara
10103	Municipality of Aghia Paraskevi
10104	Municipality of Aghios Dimitrios
10105	Municipality of Aghii Anargyri
10106	Municipality of Aegaleo
10107	Municipality of Alimos
10108	Municipality of Amaroussio
10109	Municipality of Argyroupoli
10110	Municipality of Vrilissia
10111	Municipality of Vyron
10112	Municipality of Galatsi
10113	Municipality of Glyfada
10114	Municipality of Dafni
10116	Municipality of Zografos
10117	Municipality of Ilioupoli
10118	Municipality of Iraklio
10119	Municipality of Ilio (Nea Liossia)
10120	Municipality of Kessariani
10121	Municipality of Kallithea
10122	Municipality of Kamatero
10123	Municipality of Kifissia
10126	Municipality of Metamorfossi
10127	Municipality of Moschato
10129	Municipality of Nea Ionia
10130	Municipality of Nea Smyrni
10131	Municipality of Nea Philadelfia

10134	Municipality of Paleo Faliro
10136	Municipality of Peristeri
10137	Municipality of Petroupoli
10142	Municipality of Chaidari
10143	Municipality of Chalandri
10144	Municipality of Cholargos
10199	Rest of Prefecture Athens
10205	Municipality of Acharnes
10207	Municipality of Voula
10213	Municipality of Koropi
10299	Rest of Prefecture East Attiki
10301	Municipality of Elefsina
10302	Municipality of Ano Liossia
10303	Municipality of Aspropyrgos
10308	Municipality of Megara
10399	Rest of Prefecture West Attiki
10401	Municipality of Pireas
10406	Municipality of Keratsini
10407	Municipality of Korydallos
10410	Municipality of Nikea
10411	Municipality of Perama
10413	Municipality of Salamina
10499	Rest of Prefecture Pireas
99999	NIU (Not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 18 "Place of work" (Cases 1 or 2 of question 13)

Place of work is the place where the individual is or was executing his work. An individual may be working in a non permanent place (case 1) or in a permanent place (cases 2, 3 and 4).

Case 1 includes individuals whose work presupposes moving in different areas and therefore they are not present at a certain address e.g. roving salesmen, taxi drivers, construction workers, market salesmen etc. Working in a permanent place included the cases of permanent place of work as well the cases where the individual presents himself at a certain place at the beginning of his work. Analytically:

Case 2 refers to the individuals working in their permanent place inside their dwelling. This category includes artisans, doctors, architects, designers, persons operating shops inside the dwelling etc.

Cases 3 and 4 refer to individuals working at a permanent place outside their dwelling. This category includes also individuals not having a permanent place of work but present themselves at a certain place at the beginning of their work, e.g. bus drivers, pilots, delivers etc.

Case 3 is to be recorded for those working at a permanent place within the boundaries of the Municipality or Commune of their usual residence.

Case 4 is to be recorded for those working at a permanent place in another Municipality or Commune of Greece or abroad. In this case, [omitted, the information as in the form] is to be recorded.

Peasants are to answer one of the cases 3 or 4, depending on where most of their cultivation land is located.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the municipality where the respondent's place of work is located.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: Persons who worked in a fixed place or were seeking work last week in Greece [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GR2011A_AGE: Age

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C. Enumeration form of person</p>

<p>3. Date of birth.</p>

<div class="i1">Day __
Month __
Year ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0 years
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15

016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54

055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93

094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

question 3 "Date of birth"

For all individuals, fill in the appropriate space the number of day, month and year they were born.

p. 21

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GR2011A_MIGREAS: Reason for settling in Greece

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Question were asked of all person who have previously resided abroad]

10. Have you ever resided abroad?

1 Yes

A. What year did you settle in Greece? _____

B. Country of previous residence (state) _____

C. Reason of settlement in Greece:

1 Work

2 Repatriation

3 Family reunification

4 Studies

5 Asylum seeking

6 Refugee

7 Other reason (state) _____

2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Work
2	Repatriation
3	Family reunification
4	Studies
5	Asylum seeker
6	Refugee
7	Other reason
8	Unknown
9	NIU (Not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 10 "Have you ever resided abroad" The purpose of asking this question is to count the number of people relocated from abroad to Greece. It refers both to foreign migrants that have settled in Greece as well as to Greek migrants that returned home. The question will be answered with an X in the appropriate box. If the answer is 'Yes', then you should: Indicate in the corresponding boxes the date that person permanently settled in Greece, indicate in the space the place of the previous residence, to give an answer with an X in the box corresponding to the main reason why the individual settled in Greece. If answer is 7 "other reason" it should be noted in the relevant space ratio. In the case of persons with successive changes to habitual residence between Greece and abroad, the settlement date in Greece will note the date of the last settlement. If the answer is "No" then the census will proceed to the next question 11 of the sheet.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's reason for settling in Greece, if the respondent had previously resided abroad.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: Persons who have previously resided abroad [discrepancies: type I none; type II 3.8%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GR2011A_MIGYR: Year of settling in Greece

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Question were asked of all person who have previously resided abroad]

10. Have you ever resided abroad?

A. What year did you settle in Greece? _____
 B. Country of previous residence (state) _____
 C. Reason of settlement in Greece:
 1 Work
 2 Repatriation
 3 Family reunification
 4 Studies
 5 Asylum seeking
 6 Refugee
 7 Other reason (state) _____
 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1931	1931 or earlier
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963

1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002

2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
9999	NIU (Not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 10 "Have you ever resided abroad" The purpose of asking this question is to count the number of people relocated from abroad to Greece. It refers both to foreign migrants that have settled in Greece as well as to Greek migrants that returned home. The question will be answered with an X in the appropriate box. If the answer is 'Yes', then you should: Indicate in the corresponding boxes the date that person permanently settled in Greece, indicate in the space the place of the previous residence, to give an answer with an X in the box corresponding to the main reason why the individual settled in Greece. If answer is 7 "other reason" it should be noted in the relevant space ratio. In the case of persons with successive changes to habitual residence between Greece and abroad, the settlement date in Greece will note the date of the last settlement. If the answer is "No" then the census will proceed to the next question 11 of the sheet.

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the year that the respondent first settled in Greece.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: Persons who have previously resided abroad [discrepancies: none]

concept**CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GR2011A_PRVCNTRY: Country of residence before settling in Greece

Data file: GRC2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions**LITERAL QUESTION**

[Question were asked of all person who have previously resided abroad]

10. Have you ever resided abroad?

1 Yes
 A. What year did you settle in Greece? ____
 B. Country of previous residence (state) ____
 C. Reason of settlement in Greece:
 1 Work
 2 Repatriation
 3 Family reunification
 4 Studies
 5 Asylum seeking
 6 Refugee
 7 Other reason (state) ____
 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Belgium
102	Bulgaria
103	Czech Republic
104	Denmark
105	Germany
107	Ireland
109	Spain
110	France
111	Italy
112	Cyprus
113	Latvia
114	Lithuania
115	Luxembourg
116	Hungary
118	Netherlands
119	Austria
120	Poland
121	Portugal
122	Romania
124	Slovakia
125	Finland
126	Sweden
127	United Kingdom
201	Albania
203	Belarus
204	Croatia
205	The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia
211	Kosovo
213	Moldova
216	Norway
217	Bosnia and Herzegovina
218	Russian Federation
221	Serbia

222	Switzerland
223	Ukraine
299	Other Europe
301	Algeria
306	Burundi
307	Cameroon
309	Central African Republic
311	Comoros
312	Congo
316	Egypt
319	Ethiopia
322	Ghana
325	Kenya
328	Libya
329	Madagascar
335	Morocco
339	Nigeria
343	Senegal
346	Somalia
347	South Africa
348	Sudan
351	Tunisia
353	Tanzania
354	Zambia
355	Zimbabwe
399	Other Africa
403	Argentina
410	Brazil
413	Chile
414	Colombia
416	Cuba
418	Dominican Republic
429	Mexico
432	Nicaragua
433	Panama
435	Peru
446	Venezuela
501	Canada
503	United States of America

599	Other Latin America, North America, and the Caribbean
601	Afghanistan
602	Armenia
603	Azerbaijan
605	Bangladesh
609	China
610	Georgia
611	India
612	Indonesia
613	Iraq
614	Iran
615	Israel
616	Japan
617	Jordan
618	Kazakhstan
620	South Korea
622	Kyrgyzstan
624	Lebanon
631	Pakistan
632	Philippines
633	Qatar
634	Saudi Arabia
636	Sri Lanka
637	Syria
640	Thailand
642	Turkey
644	United Arab Emirates
645	Uzbekistan
648	Palestinian territory
699	Other Asia
701	Australia
709	New Zealand
799	Oceania
999	NIU (Not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 10 "Have you ever resided abroad" The purpose of asking this question is to count the number of people relocated from abroad to Greece. It refers both to foreign migrants that have settled in Greece as well as to Greek migrants that returned home. The question will be answered with an X in the appropriate box. If the answer is 'Yes', then you should: Indicate in the corresponding boxes the date that person permanently settled in Greece, indicate in the space the place of the previous residence, to give an answer with an X in the box corresponding to the main reason why the individual settled in Greece. If answer is 7 "other

reason" it should be noted in the relevant space ratio.
In the case of persons with successive changes to habitual residence between Greece and abroad, the settlement date in Greece will note the date of the last settlement.
If the answer is "No" then the census will proceed to the next question 11 of the sheet.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the country that respondent resided in before settling in Greece.

UNIVERSE

Greece 2011: Persons who have previously resided abroad [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
